



Holland America Line®
SAVOR THE JOURNEY

Mary Pat Sjostrom • Dale Hathaway

ms Westerdam

March 16, 2025



shore
excursions

Welcome to Explorations Central™

Why book your shore excursions with Holland America Line?

Experts in Each Destination

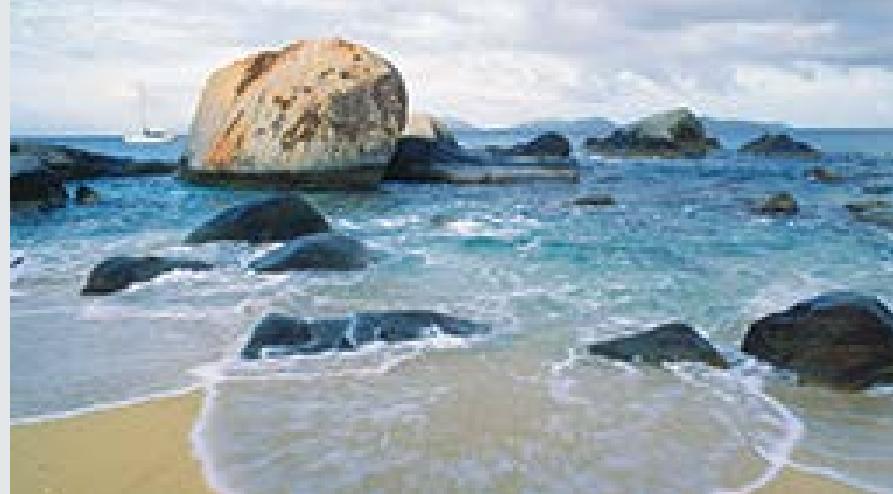
- Working with local tour operators, we have carefully curated a collection of enriching adventures. These offer in-depth travel for first-timers and immersive experiences for seasoned alumni.

Seamless Travel

- Pre-cruise, on board the ship, and after your cruise, you are in the best of hands. With the assistance of our dedicated call center, the attention of our on-board team, and trustworthy service at every stage of your journey, you can truly travel without a care.

Our Best Price Guarantee

- Save time and money. After booking your cruise, log in to purchase your shore excursions. If you purchase a tour and find a better price on an identical tour offered elsewhere, we'll refund 110 percent of the price difference in the form of an on-board credit (conditions apply).



Which Shore Excursions Are Right for You?

Choose the tours that interest you by using the icons as a general guide to the level of activity involved, and select the tours best suited to your physical capabilities. These icons will help you to interpret this brochure.



Easy Activity: Very light activity including short distances to walk; may include some steps.



Moderate Activity: Requires intermittent effort throughout, including walking medium distances over uneven surfaces and/or steps.



Strenuous Activity: Requires active participation, walking long distances over uneven and steep terrain or on steps. In certain instances, paddling or other non-walking activity is required and guests must be able to participate without discomfort or difficulty breathing.



Panoramic Tours: Specially designed for guests who enjoy a slower pace, these tours offer sightseeing mainly from the transportation vehicle, with few or no stops, and no mandatory disembarkation from the vehicle during the tour. As vehicles outside the United States are rarely lift-equipped and ramps are seldom available, a very small amount of walking will be necessary. The pace is gentle and taking your time is encouraged.



Limited Capacity: The number of people able to participate in this tour is strictly limited. Reasons for limiting capacity may include the number of transportation seats available, or the need to maintain a safe ratio of guides for hikes, fishing and water activities. Tours require a minimum number of participants in order to operate.



Snack: This tour includes a small snack or tasting of local specialties. The snack is not a meal.



Meal: This tour includes a meal—lunch on daytime tours, dinner on evening tours.





Guests Using A Mobility Aid Device or Wheelchair

I have a disability. How do I know which tours will best suit me?

The tours are graded according to the relative level of activity they entail. The activity icons that appear at the beginning of each tour description provide a general idea of the level of activity to expect. Please see page 1 for specific information or speak to a Shore Excursions specialist (1.888.425.9376). It is important to keep in mind that tour operators are subject to the laws of their own country with respect to accommodating the needs of guests with disabilities. In most foreign countries, the laws are not as stringent as those in the United States.

Will I encounter difficulties (dis)embarking the ship when it's in port?

Please see the on-board Shore Excursions staff to help determine whether you can expect to encounter difficulties (dis)embarking the ship in a particular port of call. The decision whether or not to carry or provide other mobility assistance to a guest and their device (wheelchair, walker, etc.) up or down a ship's gangway, or on or off a tender boat, is at the sole discretion of the Captain, made based on his evaluation of guest and crew safety. We encourage you to bring a collapsible wheelchair as space limitations may restrict the ability of some tour operators to accommodate motorized mobility aid devices.

Frequently Asked Questions

What should I wear?

Comfortable walking shoes are recommended for all shore excursions. When you visit places of worship, we recommend dressing conservatively (no shorts or sleeveless tops), but casual clothing is perfectly acceptable. Dress in layers and have a jacket along. Bring an umbrella or raincoat, a hat and sunscreen.

What about meals?

Most tour departures complement the ship's meal service hours. In-room dining is available on board.

How will I know what time each tour departs?

The on-board Shore Excursions Order Form in your stateroom will show departure times. This information will also be printed on your shore excursions tickets, which you will receive on board. Approximate tour departure times are posted on our website at hollandamerica.com.

I am traveling with friends. Can we be accommodated on the same motorcoach?

The departure location for each tour is printed on

your shore excursions tickets. If you wish to travel with friends, please arrive at the designated meeting place together. This will enable the staff to allocate space for you on the same vehicle.

Tour durations

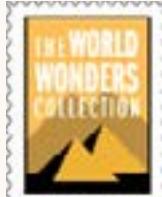
The individual tour descriptions include approximate durations. To allow our Shore Excursions Managers flexibility to coordinate your time in port with meals and activities on the ship, exact departure times are published in the Shore Excursions Order Form on board. For more information, please attend the Shore Excursions Presentation or visit the Shore Excursions Desk.

Tour descriptions

Tour descriptions may change after printing. Information that becomes available after this brochure is published will be posted in the Shore Excursions section of our website, which can be found online at hollandamerica.com. Significant changes will be noted on the Shore Excursions Order Form on board. Tour schedules are subject to change.

The Collections of Holland America Line

What fascinates you? A cooking class with a local chef? A private car, complete with driver and/or guide? A chance to encounter wildlife or view natural wonders up close? The Collections represent a small subset of the shore excursions you will find in this brochure. Each collection offers its own particular focus and is available only in select ports.



World Wonders Collection

Natural treasures, architectural marvels, technical wonders: to the Seven Wonders of the World we add our own nominations based on decades of leadership in global travel—the sandstone city of Petra, the *moai* statues of Easter Island, and the Great Wall of China, among others. What they have in common is the ability to inspire awe.



Overland & Overnight Collection

A passion for new experiences, goodwill toward others, or immersion in life elsewhere—whatever drives you to travel, Overland Adventures and Overnights take you further. Dig deeper, make connections, leave a part of your soul in great places, and bring home a wider knowledge of our planet and those with whom we share it.



Encore Collection

Been there, done that? Think again. The Encore Collection, designed especially for repeat guests, lets you discover what lies beyond the well-known attractions you've already seen. Barbecue with Argentine gauchos, bike the tree-lined boulevards of Barcelona, ride an Icelandic pony across a windswept beach near Reykjavík. These tours showcase hidden gems, unusual angles and inside stories that will bring you back time and again.



Cruise with Purpose Collection

For every global citizen who has ever dreamed of either giving back or paying it forward, the innovative Cruise with Purpose Collection is about improving our planet one voyage at a time. Assist in scientific research, bring supplies to an orphanage, participate in a fair trade scheme or cultural exchange, replant a forest or restore fragile habitat—your footprint will be light and your soul enriched.



Medallion Collection



This series of exclusive experiences is designed to accommodate our most discerning guests. Each Medallion Collection tour is carefully chosen to provide an in-depth perspective, often exclusive to Holland America Line. They offer unparalleled access to events and sights not normally readily available to the public. First-class style, smaller groups, elite activities for a privileged few—this is the Medallion Collection.



The Signature Collection

Explore at your leisure with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver and/or guide at your service. Choose your companions and visit only the landmarks that interest you so that you maximize your time ashore.



Signature Collection

This exclusive touring option for independent-minded travelers lets you completely customize and maximize your time ashore by reserving private transportation (along with an English-speaking driver and/or guide) in advance. Whether you travel by car or minivan, customized boat, classic floatplane or stretch SUV limousine, you choose the companions, sights and pace that perfectly suit you.

To Whom is the Signature Collection Suited?

The Signature Collection is for solo travelers, couples, families, friends and special interest groups traveling together. This may also be an excellent choice for non-ambulatory guests. Value and flexibility are just two of the advantages of first-class touring and luxury transportation. Privacy, comfort, safety, and personalized guide service are also yours to enjoy.

Itinerary Planning

If you need help planning your personal itinerary, the Shore Excursions Manager can assist you and will gladly answer your questions. This can be very helpful in many destinations where travel time, location, holidays, and opening hours of attractions need to be taken into consideration in order to maximize the efficiency of your time ashore.

Booking on Board

The Signature Collection may be available for booking once you are on the ship, but this cannot be guaranteed. Please check with the Shore Excursions Office on board.

About the Signature Collection Transportation

Each type of transportation will be of the highest grade available in that port. Not all modes of transportation are available in all locations. For information about the transportation sizes and availability, please see our website at hollandamerica.com.

Online Reservations

The fastest and easiest way for you to reserve and pay for your Signature Collection experience is online at hollandamerica.com. Please note the cost will be per mode of transportation (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to make the reservation. The price shown on the website is the total cost for the transportation, driver and guide (not a per-person price). In many ports, availability is extremely limited. We encourage you to reserve as early as possible.

Also Included

The cost includes the service of a English-speaking guide and/or driver, unlimited mileage, road tolls, parking fees and bottled water.

Not Included (Unless Otherwise Noted)

Guests' entrance fees for attractions are not included in the price due to the wide range of attraction possibilities, uncertain number of attractions to be visited, and varying number of guests participating. We strongly recommend that you bring some local currency to cover such costs as credit cards are not readily accepted in some ports. Lunch will not be included on any tour as many guests prefer to select their own dining venue.

Payment & Tour Vouchers

Your credit card will be charged after your reservation is confirmed. Next, start planning what you'll do with your Signature Collection experience in each port. On board the ship, you will be given a tour voucher and a form to advise the Shore Excursions staff of the itinerary you have chosen.





Best Price Guarantee

Find a better price on any tour we offer and we'll refund to you 110 percent of the price difference in the form of an on-board credit (conditions apply). After booking your cruise, log in to www.hollandamerica.com to purchase your shore excursions.



Shore Excursions Bookings & Confirmation

Now you can choose your tour times, book your tours, and receive confirmation of your tour reservations 24 hours a day. Visit us online at hollandamerica.com.

Book online now, up until three days before sailing. Make your payment online via our secure website, and receive confirmation as well as your approximate tour departure times.

You can also download the shore excursions, view tour prices, find answers to frequently asked questions and read general information. And remember, online tour reservations are processed prior to any requests made on board the ship and receive priority handling.

Please see the Reservations & Online Reservations paragraph in the General Information section for terms and conditions.

Expand the Experience

Make the most of your time in each port by combining different half-day tours to complete a full day of sightseeing. You might want to consider a morning cooking class and an afternoon walking tour; a morning stroll through a mosaic-lined church and an afternoon of sampling local wine at a vineyard; or even a bike ride and an evening cultural performance—all in one day! Whatever your interests, and whichever pace suits you best, there's a huge variety of tours to mix and match in this brochure. Please consult with a Shore Excursions specialist at 1.888.425.9376.



Tauranga (Rotorua), New Zealand - Monday, March 17, 2025:

Site of fierce Maori wars, Tauranga today is a peaceful city in the heart of kiwifruit-growing country. Farther afield: Rotorua, with its spouting geysers and bubbling mud pools, the Waitomo Glow Worm Caves and nocturnal kiwi houses.

Glorious Bay of Plenty: Rich Land, Rich Culture



Departs: 10:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

This tour explores the incredible abundance and productivity of the land in the aptly-named **Bay of Plenty**.

You will visit a Maori marae (meeting place) to be welcomed and hosted by a **Maori family**. They are descendants of the migrants who arrived on the first oceangoing canoes from central Polynesia, more than 650 years ago. Hear their stories and enjoy their songs and dances as they trace their family history through the generations.

Tour past kiwifruit orchards and walk under the green and gold kiwifruit vines with your guide and marvel at the extraordinary volume and quality of fruit produced here. Almost all of New Zealand's immense and world-famous kiwifruit crop is grown on this small pocket of land.

A freshly-prepared **morning snack** will be served at a local village community hall, where you'll have an opportunity to shop for kiwifruit-inspired gifts and souvenirs at the boutique **marketplace** here.

Another special treat is an **exclusive visit** to the stunning coastal headland at **Maketu**. This is the location of an earlier Maori fortification

(pa) with its gorgeous, 360-degree panoramic views and a strategic location that has been so prized and so ardently contested by neighboring Maori tribes.

Glow Worm Kayaking & Thermal Hot Pool



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6½ hours
Adult \$259.95; Child \$189.95

From the ship, a 75 minute transfer south of Tauranga brings you to one of the nine beautiful lakes in the Rotorua District.

Listen to a safety briefing introducing you to your twin kayak before commencing your **kayaking** excursion.

Paddle your way to explore the lake's coastline, where the pohutukawa tree (New Zealand's native Christmas tree) and other native species dominate the vegetation. Your way to explore the lake's coastline, where the pohutukawa tree (New Zealand's native Christmas tree) and other native species dominate the vegetation.

You will see classic kiwi 'baches' -- holiday homes scattered around the lake.

A highlight is exploring the small **glow worm cave** (limited to four kayaks at one time), and a dip in a **hot spring** will finish your day in relaxing style.

Enjoy a classic kiwi packed **lunch** at the lake's edge.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring a change of clothing, as you may get wet. Wear shorts (jeans are not allowed). No previous kayaking experience is required, but a very good level of fitness and mobility are needed. You will be paddling for two hours, sometimes in breezy conditions. 45 minutes is spent at the hot pools for optional swim. Minimum age is 8 years.

Kiwifruit & Tauranga Sights



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4¼ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$109.95

Heading out from Mount Maunganui, traverse the Tauranga Bridge en route to the historic **Elms Mission House**. This is the oldest home in Tauranga, originally built for Archdeacon Brown in 1847. Stroll with your guide through the Georgian-style home and spacious **gardens**, which are characterized by massive oak and chestnut trees and two towering Norfolk pines (once used as a navigation aid by early sailors).

A **panoramic drive** takes you through downtown Tauranga, crossing Tauranga Harbour to reach **Te Puke** (pronounced tay pokey) -- the kiwifruit ('kiwi') capital of the

world.

Enjoy a drive through a stunning **orchard** and learn all about the endemic combination of climate and soils that are perfect for kiwifruit cultivation. Experience a magical sight through the vines.

At the local village community hall, you will enjoy a **taste** of the fresh green and gold kiwi, as well as juices and liqueurs. Enjoy a freshly-prepared morning snack and a chance to browse among kiwifruit-inspired gifts and souvenirs.

A relaxing scenic drive returns you to the port, passing numerous orchards and rolling farmland en route. The home stretch includes a drive along the magnificent Marine Parade, overlooking the Bay of Plenty.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Lake Rotoiti Cruise & Hot Pools Encounter



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted), 11:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$189.95

This exclusive tour is your ticket to experiencing Rotorua's famous geothermal phenomena with a hot-pool swim and a walk in the geothermal sands of Manupirua.

Explore the natural bush-clad shoreline from the sparkling fresh waters of **Lake Rotoiti** as you **cruise** by comfortable catamaran. Whilst enjoying a light snack, and your knowledgeable skipper will share stories of the people, history and cultural tapestry of life around the lake.

Cruising the sheltered, calm lake is combined with a geothermal bathing experience. Hop into the lake-edge **hot pools to bathe in mineral-rich waters**. The pools are accessible only by boat. Add to your experience with a mind-bending **walk in the geothermally heated sand** along the shores of the lake -- an unusual sensation indeed.

Notes:

The coach ride from port to Lake Rotoiti is approximately 1 hour 15 mins. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk.

Maori Marae Visit



Departs: 10:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$79.95

From Mt Maunganui, cross the Tauranga Bridge to enter **downtown Tauranga**, where you will drive through the city center before heading west to a local **Maori Marae** -- a real working Maori *marae* or meeting place, where the local tribe regularly gathers.

Gain an in-depth view of how the Maori have retained their culture and customs in a

rapidly changing world. Maori customs and protocol will be fully explained.

You will witness a traditional warrior challenge (*wero*) and *powhiri* (welcome onto the *marae*), which will be followed by speeches of welcome and a *hongi* -- the pressing of noses.

The elders or *kaumatua* of the tribe invite you to enter the *marae*, where the carvings and customs of the tribe will be explained. Until the arrival of the Europeans, the Maori had no written language, so much of their story was told through intricate carvings.

After some **light refreshments**, watch a lively **Maori concert** performed by local school children featuring action songs, poi dances, stick games and the *haka* war dance. The local weavers at the *marae* are proud to present their work.

Return to Mt Maunganui via the Minden Lookout and around the shores of beautiful Tauranga Harbour.

Notes:

Photography is restricted during the *powhiri* (welcome ceremony onto the *Marae*) and participants will be asked to remove their hats and shoes when entering the meetinghouse.

National Kiwi Hatchery & Agrodome



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$199.95

What is a kiwi? It's a fruit. What is a kiwi? It's a New Zealander. What is a kiwi? It's the National Bird of New Zealand. How can this be? Find out on this fascinating tour that starts with a scenic drive through kiwi (kiwifruit) country, is guided by enthusiastic kiwis (New Zealanders), and ends with a visit to a kiwi (bird) hatchery.

Visit the award-winning **Agrodome** -- New Zealand's most popular farm experience. Set in the heart of 350 acres of lush farmland, yet only 10 minutes from Rotorua's urban center, the Agrodome has welcomed visitors for more than 40 years. Explore a working farm from aboard an all-weather, **all-terrain vehicle**. This is an interactive visit, so you'll meet and possibly hand-feed loads of friendly animals, including Romney sheep, cattle, deer, llamas and alpacas.

Enjoy a buffet **lunch** in the Farmyard Cafe featuring kiwi-inspired food.

You'll also visit the National Kiwi Hatchery -- New Zealand's foremost kiwi (bird) husbandry and egg incubation facility, leading the industry in hatching techniques and kiwi chick rearing. See kiwi eggs in incubators, a video of the hatching process, and newly-hatched kiwi chicks. 100% of your facility entry fee is a donation to the kiwi-hatching program.

This is an educational, thought-provoking and utterly charming experience where you'll learn all about kiwis -- all three of them!

Rangitaiki Rafting Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$269.95; Child \$249.95

Rangitaiki River Grade 3 - 4 10km of white water exhilaration and fantastic scenery! From the buzz of 'Geoff's Joy' a torrent of white water, to stunning views of both native and plantation forest, this trip has something for everyone.

The Rangitaiki is a mix of grade 3 and 4 rapids. The trip consists of fun bouncy rapids running through a beautiful river valley featuring stunning views of native and plantation forest.

The rapids require good teamwork from the customers but 15 – 20 minutes of training is given before the trip teaching all the required paddle and safety commands and practice is undertaken on flat water before launching into the rapids.

The trip is strenuous and suitable for anyone who is physically active and agile enough to move around quickly in the raft.

There is around 15 minutes of flat water at about the mid point on the trip allowing time to relax, enjoy the scenery, chat with your guide and fellow rafters and even have a swim if you wish.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. The coach ride from port to Rangitaiki Rafting is approximately 2 hours each way.

Rotorua & Polynesian Spa Experience



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$319.95; Child \$309.95

This engaging, eight-hour active shore excursion takes you on a journey to discover more about the Mori people and their culture, as well as enjoying some of the North Island's more luxurious pastimes.

Make yourself comfortable as your 90-minute drive takes you directly to **Te Puia** in the Whakarewarewa Valley. This natural wonder is considered a sacred place by the Mori people and is home to stunning geysers, mud pools and mineral springs. Walk the narrow trails past the geothermal features.

Lunch features some traditional kiwi cuisine, reflecting regional bounty.

The **Polynesian Lake Spa Retreat** welcomes you. It is one of New Zealand's leading international day spas and overlooks Sulphur Bay on Lake Rotorua. Soak in one of the wonderful four hot pools, which range in temperature from 96.8 to 107.6 degrees Fahrenheit. Relax in the private lounge with full bar facilities if you wish to purchase refreshments (at your own expense).

Unwind on a **panoramic drive** through kiwifruit country. Take in local orchards and

farmland as you return to the coastal peninsula of Mt Maunganui and the Port of Tauranga.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. The spa features luxury changing rooms, security lockers, towels, soap, shampoo, and hair dryers.

Skyline Gondola & Luge



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$119.95

Join your driver/guide for a 75-minute narrated coach ride through Tauranga and the North Island's breathtaking countryside, to Skyline Rotorua's **skyride cableway**. Board an eight-passenger gondola and climb the slopes of Mount Ngongotaha for sweeping views of Lake Rotorua.

At the top, make your way to the **luge track** for a fun-filled gravity ride on a three-wheel cart. The cart uses a unique breaking and steering system, giving the rider full control. Your exciting visit includes three thrilling luge rides, where you will travel at speed along the stunning tracks that wind through the magnificent forest vistas. After each ride, return to Skyline's top complex by **chair lift**.

Speed addicts will have plenty of opportunity to try their luck on the advanced track with its challenging tunnels and spirals. There is a choice of three tracks with a combined total

of three miles of track to ride -- once is never enough!

You can purchase additional luge rides, refreshments and lunch. For an additional charge, you can visit some of Skyline's other attractions which include the Sky Swing, SkyVue 4-D Motion Theater, and scenic walking tracks.

Notes:

To ride the luge, you must be in good health and be free of limiting health conditions. Not advisable for guests prone to motion sickness, a neck or back condition or mobility limitations. Guests who are pregnant are not allowed to participate. Long hair must be tied back. Personal articles must be secured to avoid damage, loss or injury. Group racing, bumping or skidding is not permitted. Full instructional information and a safety briefing are provided prior to riding. Lunch is not included. You will have time to purchase lunch at your own expense during the tour. There may be wait times for the luge during peak season for safety reasons. Minimum age is 6 years.

Tastes of Tauranga



Departs: 10:45 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$229.95

Put some Bon appetit in your Bon voyage as you journey in comfort with us on our "Taste of Plenty" foodie adventure. Today we will travel through the aptly named (by Captain James Cook) Bay of Plenty, which offers a veritable cornucopia of local food producers and growers.

Our knowledgeable chef/food guide will introduce you to a few local food heroes responsible for creating today's samples, we have a diverse selection for you to enjoy on your tour.

We begin in Mount Maunganui, a top holiday destination for Kiwis, at a boutique ice-cream maker and Fika pastry chef. Try the ice creams and have a taste of freshly roasted coffee (or tea if preferred) what a away to start the day!

Next, we're off for "Smoko", a New Zealand institution, this is the "tradies" morning tea break, all will be revealed at a popular local food destination. On the way we will show you the stunning Mount Maunganui beaches and drive past impressive waterfront homes in one of the country's most expensive suburbs.

We continue on a scenic drive across the harbour bridge and through the centre of the fast-growing city of Tauranga as we transition from urban to rural, to the domain of the dairy farm.

Chance for us to get a closeup look at what those beautiful big-eyed Jersey Girls provide by the glassful, with a tasting available if you wish. We will also sample some of the seasonal freshly harvested organic bounty this small farm produces by the basket full.

Just along this back country road we are soon surrounded by the extensive kiwifruit and avocado orchards, both of which are a significant part of the horticulture industry

here in the Bay of Plenty. Surprise, our next stop is a private avocado orchard where we take a short stroll amongst the trees with our special guide 'Edi the Dog', (yes you can get your pet fix here).

Upon entering the 'Man-shed' on this small private orchard, there is a delicious array of culinary products including some this amazing fruit provides. Many of these items are exclusively produced here in the sunny Bay of Plenty and make a memorable treat to take home for the 'cuisine conscious traveler' as "Food Souvenirs" – all OK to be taken onto the cruise ship.

Time now for a little more sightseeing as we travel further along the coast, through the town of Te Puke, known as the Kiwifruit capitol of the World, where cultivation of this amazing super food was first grown commercially in New Zealand, to the seaside settlement of Maketu.

Te Pa Tu – A Connection to the Land, History & Culture



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$179.95

Your exciting journey into the celebration of traditional Mori rituals starts with a coach ride that takes you across the beautiful countryside to the **Te P T Mori Village**, winner of New Zealand's Supreme Tourism Award.

The **Kaitiaki** (Guardians) of Te P T Mori Village welcome you to their traditional whenua (land), where you'll feel a connection

to the Mori people like you've never experienced before.

Witness the powerful **Haka Powhiri** (welcome) as you enter the village, then as you're touring the Tawa forest village, immersing yourself in the ancient customs, games and the native food and medicines used by the local Iwi.

Within the forest-formed amphitheatre attention shifts to stories relayed through haka, song and drama, before your guide brings manuhiri (guests) to a **spectacular buffet lunch featuring Mori fusion dishes** including hnigi lamb and vegetables, baked fish & smoked chicken. Following your lunch, join in the celebration with songs, stories and heaps of fun before boarding your coach back to the ship.

You'll leave the village with a heartfelt connection to the people, land and history of Te P T.

Notes:

Lunch menu may vary depending on seasonal availability.

(Previously known as Tamaki Maori Village)

Te Puia Geyser & Maori Arts



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$209.95

A 90-minute motorcoach ride through the North Island's gorgeous countryside brings you to Rotorua.

Te Puia, recently featured on *Good Morning America*, is home to the internationally renowned spouting Pohutu Geyser and boasts silica terraces, pools of boiling mud and dramatic steam vents.

Your *kaiarahi* (guide) is keen to share the fascinating local lore and legends of this wonderful country. View the reserve's fascinating re-creation of an early Mori village. Te Puia's **Mori Arts & Crafts Institute** offers a journey into the rich heritage, ancient skills and culture of the Mori people.

Young people from across New Zealand are selected as apprentices to learn skills ranging from carving to weaving, creating flax skirts and embroidering patterned bodices.

Enjoy a delicious **lunch** and watch a lively **Mori cultural performance**, which includes the world-famous *haka* war dance and intricate hand games used to train young warriors.

The Living Village Experience



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$139.95

An authentic, living **Maori village** steeped in history awaits you, along with the best of Rotorua's geothermal activity.

Enjoy a 90 minute **panoramic drive** from Tauranga to Rotorua, passing lakes and forests. Your destination is Rotorua's **Whakarewarewa** -- the Living Maori Village. A cultural experience introduces you to **Maori song, dance and language**, including the world-famous *haka*.

Visit the **geothermal fields** of boiling mud pools and hot springs to learn how local Maori adapted to the devastation of their home after the 1886 eruption of Mt Tarawera, and how they have lived on the land for centuries using geothermal activity for warmth, cooking and bathing.

Dine on a *hangi lunch* -- cooked courtesy of nature's geothermal steam boxes and mineral pools.

Notes:

The hangi meal is not suitable for vegans and vegetarians, as meat and vegetables are cooked together. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Truffle Treasure



Departs: 10:15 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$209.95; Child \$189.95

The soils and climate of the Coastal Bay of Plenty produce not only the world's top-end kiwifruit but also, in one small spot, the much-sought-after, very expensive, black Perigord truffle.

Travel through downtown Tauranga, along the waterfront and then into the hinterland, where virtually all of New Zealand's kiwifruit is grown on beautiful orchard land.

Your hosts have pioneered the development of one of New Zealand's few truffières -- a truffle farm -- from which they harvest eye-wateringly expensive, melt-in-the-mouth, insanely delicious truffles of the highest quality. Walk with them through the farm, where oak and hazelnut trees grow. Under these, the truffle fungi quietly grow from inoculation to amazing over about five years. After a display from the truffle hunting dogs, enjoy a tasting of truffle-infused delights, including cheeses, honey, butter and ice cream.

Travel along the coastal beach route to Mt Maunganui and beautiful Pilot Bay en route back to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Waihi Gold Discovery Experience



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7¼ Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$219.95

Waihi has been famous for its gold since 1878 and it has a fascinating story to tell. Find out about some of the intriguing characters and events that have shaped the social and industrial landscape of this resilient little town over the past 140 years. Travel an hour from Tauranga Port to Waihi. You will be welcomed by a friendly local host over **morning tea** at the charming Sterling Hotel, where some of the early characters and stories will be introduced.

Enjoy an informative tour of Waihi's iconic Cornish Pumphouse before embarking on an exclusive "inside the fence" tour of the massive **Martha Gold Mine**. The mining operations are normally off-limits to the public; however, you will step inside the mine security fence to experience modern-day gold mining up close.

Board the **Goldfields Heritage Railway** for a trip into yesteryear carrying a homemade brown-bag **lunch** crafted just for you. Travel back in time as you enjoy a ride on this heritage train and eat your lunch along the way. The journey between Waikino and Waihi provides you with an experience rich in history, including historic gold mining which shaped much of this part of the Southern Coromandel region.

A final highlight of the day is a visit to the award-winning **Gold Discovery Center**. In

this modern, interactive visitor attraction, the complete Waihi story will unfold before you. You are immersed in interactive and engaging activities -- push hard against an air-leg drill that will shake your bones, just like a real drill; lean on a plunger to trigger a simulated explosion down in the gold mine; or try to beat the shady dealer at a game of two-up. The ghost theatre, set in colonial Waihi, is unlike any other -- the 'actors' are 3D holograms in a story inspired by real local characters. Get to know these townsfolk as they share their tales of love, war and social change in early Waihi.

Notes:

Travel time to Waihi is approximately an hour each way. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Napier, New Zealand - Tuesday, March 18, 2025: A city of vision, rebuilt in the striking, clean style of art deco after a devastating earthquake in 1931 and reinvented as a center for gourmet food and wines.

Art Deco Distillery



Departs: 1:15 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

This introduction to Napier pairs up the city's Art Deco history and a gin distillery and tasting experience.

Take a **panoramic drive** through the central **Art Deco district** that is Napier's trademark, with some of the area's most iconic and photographed streets and buildings.

Then, meet Blair or Christenson on the steps of the old **National Tobacco building**, famous for its stunning architecture. This landmark building has simply traded one vice for another, as it now houses the award-winning **National Distillery Company**.

With a **glass of gin** and your choice of mixer in hand, tour the building, including the distillery floor, where you will learn how gin is made from start to finish. Which botanicals give it the best aromatic flavors? You be the judge, as your experience ends with a **tasting session** in the former Ballroom -- a grand space and an opportunity to purchase NDC gin.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years.

Art Deco Drive & Walk



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Board a motor coach for an enjoyable, one-hour panoramic drive past some of Napier's most famous **Art Deco architecture**.

A **specialist guide from the Art Deco Trust** will provide knowledgeable commentary. Watch for the National Tobacco building -- one of the most photographed of Napier's art deco buildings.

Then, drive through the residential suburb of **Marewa** to see many of the best-preserved Art Deco homes and their immaculate gardens.

You'll finish the coach portion of the tour at the **Art Deco Trust Building**, which formerly housed the Napier Fire Station. Watch a short **video**

that explains how a huge earthquake in the 1930s changed Napier forever and gave rise to the Art Deco movement here. Browse in the tasteful **gift shop** if you wish.

Finally, your walking guide will escort you on a **stroll** through the **downtown core**, directing your attention to the Art Deco and Spanish Revival styles that are so prevalent in the area. Your walk will finish on **Marine Parade**, at the **Napier Visitor Centre**. From here, you will return to the ship by shuttle.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Cape Kidnappers Station & Gannet Safari



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 4½ hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$89.95

Begin your excursion with a drive down Napier's beautiful **Marine Parade** with its stand of tall Norfolk pines.

Continue along the Hawke's Bay coast to **Cape Kidnappers Station**. From here, the unpaved road crosses rolling pastures, riverbeds and gullies.

Stopping just a few yards from the **gannet colony** at **Cape Kidnappers** affords a close-up look at the birds. The gannet is a member of the booby family, and is easily recognized by its distinctive black eye markings and pale gold crown. The birds arrive here at the colony in the latter part of July, and their chicks hatch in late November and December. Migration begins again in March.

See gannets swooping and diving into the sea for food, while others preen themselves or perform the ritual dance of recognition. Cape Kidnappers is one of only two known mainland gannet colonies in the world.

Enjoy light **refreshments**; then, relax for the 45 minute journey back to Napier with an **orientation drive** through the Art Deco district en route to the ship.

Notes:

Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. A small snack is included; the snack is not a meal. Please note that the drive to Cape Kidnappers is approximately 45 minutes each way.

Delicious Hawke's Bay



Departs: 12:45 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Join this excellent introduction to the **Hawke's Bay** area including the sights of **Napier** and **Hastings**. The prosperity of this region has steadily increased during 150 years of sheep farming, market gardening and more recently, wine production.

Head along **Marine Parade** to **Havelock North**, for a scenic drive through Tuki Tuki Valley with stunning views of Te Mata Peak.

Continue on to **Silky Oak Chocolates**, where you can catch a glimpse of the **chocolate-making process** and sample some handmade chocolates -- pure decadence and not quite calorie free.

Visit the adjacent **Chocolate Through the Ages Museum**, detailing the history of chocolate from Aztec times to the present day.

In the pretty town of Havelock North, stop at the Arataki Honey Centre for a taste of Rush Munro Ice Cream. You will have the opportunity to taste some of the 10 delicious varieties of Arataki Honey before returning to the ship via Napier's legendary art deco district.

Learn how Napier came to be hailed as the Art Deco City after being rebuilt in the early 1930s due to a major earthquake. The new buildings reflected the style of the times--stripped Classical, Spanish Revival, art deco, and some even incorporating unique Maori motifs.

Follow the Napier seashore along Marine Parade as your driver relates the city's history and stories, including tales of the devastating 1931 quake.

Notes:

Tour order may vary.

E-Bike & Wine



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$259.95

You will be transported the short distance from the port to your cycle tour start point where your driver will give commentary on the fascinating Art Deco history of Napier city.

On arrival at your starting destination, you will be set up on your comfortable touring E-Bike with a safety briefing and explanation on how to use the controller, gears, and brakes. You will cycle on a dedicated walking and

cycling pathway with plenty of stops for commentary and photos, along fun seaside trails, estuary wetlands and rural farms.

Following the shoreline, you'll enjoy spectacular views of the Pacific Ocean and the bay that makes up Hawke's Bay. Closer to your destination, you will cycle along more urban trails towards your well-deserved food and wine stop – the trails take you right to the cellar door of one of the top Hawke's Bay wineries for a wine tasting and seasonal platter.

Afterwards, it will be time to leave this fantastic area and return to the Napier port by van or coach.

Notes:

The cycling is a total distance of 11 miles (18 km). The terrain is completely flat and gentle -- suitable for all riders with a moderate level of fitness. E-bikes are provided with pedal assist. A support vehicle follows the route to provide mechanical assistance or to collect participants who do not wish to continue cycling. Minimum height is 135 cm (4'5"). Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Hawke's Bay Express



Departs: 12:30 PM (Waitlisted), 2:15 PM (Waitlisted), 4:00 PM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Board the **Hawke's Bay Express** modern road trolley train. Velvet-covered cushioned seats and spacious carriage benches, tall windows, polished wooden floors, and crimson-tasseled curtains create a romantic atmosphere. As the bell rings and the whistle blows, you're transported back in time for an Art Deco Napier experience.

You'll head out along scenic **Marine Parade**, with seascape views of Cape Kidnappers. Trundling through the city center of Napier, marvel at some of the world's most stunning examples of **Art Deco architecture**. Hear the history of the catastrophic 1931 earthquake and the city's subsequent Art Deco-style rebuild.

Climbing Bluff Hill -- an older area featuring early settlers' homes -- continue to **Ahuriri** -- once the old port village and now a haven for summer visitors.

You'll hear about life and culture in New Zealand and fascinating Mori legends that highlight the Bay's history and changes over the last 600 years.

Take photos at the former **National Tobacco Company building** and pass through the vibrant bar and restaurant area to Napier's Marine Parade.

Guests wishing to stay in town to shop or

explore independently are welcome to do so but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Suitable for guests with mobility restrictions who can manage a 50 yard walk. There is just one 10 inch step to board the trolley.

Hawkes Bay Wine & Cheese



Departs: 1:00 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Hawke's Bay is an award-winning producer of wines and cheese. Home to New Zealand's longest established wineries and with almost thirty wineries, you will visit two of the regions' best.

Enjoy the delicious combination of cheese & wine. See the stunning highlights of the bay area and sample some of the fine wines that are synonymous with Hawke's Bay. Hawke's Bay is noted for its wide range of microclimates and its deposits of gravelly soils resembling Graves or the Northern Rhone. While the district produces excellent sauvignon blanc, chardonnay, and pinot noir, the latest focus has been on cabernet, merlot, malbec, and syrah.

Notes:

Guests must be aged 18+ years to participate

in wine tasting. Don't forget to bring additional local currency/credit cards for optional purchases such as wine and souvenirs. Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and jacket, plenty of biodegradable sunscreen and bring bottled water. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Mohaka River Rafting Float Trip



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 5 - 5½ hours
Adult \$259.95; Child \$179.95

Your excursion begins with a drive approximately 25 miles north to the **Mohaka River**. Your route will follow the old trails blazed by Mori and European settlers inland to Hawke's Bay along the Napier-Taupo Highway. Take in scenic views of New Zealand's beautiful countryside along the way.

Upon arrival at the rafting base, gear up with a splash jacket, splash pants, booties and a fleece top. Travel about five miles over the Titiokura Saddle mountain pass to the far side of the range.

Begin your nearly seven-mile **river raft float trip** through low canyons and native vegetation. Depending on the weather conditions and water level, you may be able to ride the occasional rolling rapids.

If you're up for an exhilarating experience,

take a swim in one of the whirlpools. Alternatively, just relax as you float, taking in nature at its best.

From the riverbank, transfer back to the rafting base with a light **lunch** on the bus during the drive.

Back at the base, change back into your dry clothes; then, hop back on the coach and relax for the journey back to the ship in Napier.

Notes:

This rafting float trip is on a Grade 2 river, which means it is typically flat, with moving water that features small rapids and waves that are about 18 inches tall, and a possibility of small drops in pitch along the way. Minimum age is 5 years. Transport is not air-conditioned. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk.

Napier City Drive & Aquarium



Departs: 1:45 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Board a coach and get acquainted with **Napier** on this hour-long **city orientation tour**. You'll learn how Napier came to be known as 'the Art Deco City' after being rebuilt in the early 1930s due to a major earthquake. The new buildings reflected the style of the times -- stripped Classical, Spanish Revival, Art Deco, and some even incorporating native Maori motifs.

Follow the Napier seashore along Marine Parade as your driver-gudie relates the city's history and stories, including tales of the devastating 1931 quake.

Watch for the sunken gardens, the Aquarium, the Spirit of Napier, and Art Deco buildings. Continue through Napier's suburbs for views of the city and Hawke's Bay. Travel through the Marewa District, noted for its many 'deco' homes and superb gardens.

Your coach will drop you off at the **Aquarium**, where you can explore the display of aquatic life and unique New Zealand wildlife including sharks, stingrays, living coral, kiwi, tuatara, and a huge range of fish species. Spend as much time exploring as you wish here before taking the shuttle (included) back to the ship.

Napier Highlights



Departs: 1:30 PM, 3:30 PM
Approximately 1 hour
Adult \$49.95; Child \$29.95

Board a coach and get acquainted with **Napier** on this hour-long **city orientation tour**.

Learn how Napier came to be hailed as the Art Deco City after being rebuilt in the early 1930s due to a major earthquake. The new buildings reflected the style of the times -- stripped Classical, Spanish Revival, Art Deco, and some even incorporating unique Maori motifs.

Follow the Napier seashore along Marine Parade as your driver relates the city's history

and stories, including tales of the devastating 1931 quake.

Pass the sunken gardens, the National Aquarium, the Spirit of Napier, and art deco buildings.

Continue through Napier's suburbs for views of the city and Hawke's Bay, including the Marewa District, noted for its many "deco" homes and superb gardens.

Pinot and Pecorino



Departs: 12:45 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$179.95

Enjoy an exclusive rural New Zealand experience featuring Hawke's Bay Pinot wines and pecorino cheese -- a match made in heaven -- or in the majestic **Tuki Tuki Valley**.

Head south through Clive to the famous Tuki Tuki Valley and the **Craggy Range Sheep Dairy Farm**. Meet Kate and James -- your hosts for the day -- at their sheep milking shed. They will talk about the pivot that brought them from corporate Auckland to sunny Hawke's Bay to start a sheep dairy farm. Learn about the unique history and composition of sheep cheese, hang out with animals, and enjoy a behind-the-scenes peek into an innovative agri-business.

Up at the **homestead**, take in breathtaking views of Craggy Range and the back face of Te Mata Peak and **sample award-winning sheep cheeses** that are supplied to some of New

Zealand's finest restaurants. A **cheese and wine pairing** includes the famous manchego and pecorino cheeses, among others.

Then, hit the road for the scenic drive back to Napier and the pier.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen.

Bring bottled water.

Wellington, New Zealand - Wednesday, March 19, 2025:

New Zealand's friendly capital city features gaily painted old wooden houses and a red cable car that takes you up to the Wellington Botanic Gardens and a fine view of the harbor. A must-see is the engaging Te Papa Museum.

Lord of the Rings Film Locations & Weta Workshop



Departs: 10:30 AM (Waitlisted), 1:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$149.95

A brief, **picturesque drive** through the heart of **Wellington** takes you along the waterfront, past Te Papa Museum, and through Oriental and Evans Bays.

You're in Wellywood now -- the home of **Weta Studios**. Weta Studios' **Weta Workshop Experience** offers a peek into the magic of Weta and the many films this media special effects company has worked on.

Visitors gain an insight into the processes and the creative and innovative thinking that goes on within the walls of this facility, explained by members of the talented crew from the workshop floor, using the props, models and weapons they have made for blockbuster movies.

Learn about the process used for different disciplines, such as Armour & Costumes, Weapons & Props, Creatures & Make-up FX, Miniatures & Models, Conceptual Art and Merchandise. The Exhibition Space will also reveal the history of Weta Workshop and what has kept them busy for the past 20 years.

Visit the locations featured in the famous film

trilogy and learn how it was created. Be immersed in a picturesque forest where the Hobbits' journey began in the Lord of the Rings with fascinating insights into how these films were brought to the screen. See the shortcut to mushrooms and the iconic "Get off the Road!" scene, as well as where the Hobbits fled from the Black Rider towards the Buckleberry Ferry.

Conclude the tour with a stop at the fantastic **Mt Victoria Lookout**, a 360-degree panorama that shows Wellington in all its splendour, where your guide will share stories about the history of the city.

Notes:

Due to legal and conservation requirements, no film sets remain on location. Photography is not allowed inside the Weta Workshop facility. Tour order may vary.

Seal Coast Safari



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$149.95

Wellington's natural wonders are amplified on the rugged south coast -- **the Seal Coast**. Although only a short drive from downtown, this destination feels like another world and is unknown to most Wellingtonians.

Traveling by air-conditioned **4WD Mercedes vehicle**, you will pass some iconic Wellington

landmarks on your way to a private farm with sheep, cattle, and goats. An exhilarating climb up the road offers stunning views of Cook Strait, the South Island, and the Kaikoura Ranges. Cross the terrain of one of New Zealand's oldest and largest farms and take note of the seismic fault lines in this young country that is still settling into its Ring of Fire location.

At sea level, you'll traverse a rocky track to meet some much-loved locals -- **New Zealand fur seals**. Observe these amazing animals as they sunbathe, play, and swim. Learn about their history, ecology, and conservation from your friendly, knowledgeable guide as you enjoy a refreshing morning or afternoon snack. This is a must-do for those who love nature, wildlife, and getting off the beaten track.

Shenandoah - A Unique Kiwi Experience



Departs: 12:45 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$149.95

Overlooking the sparkling **Pauatahanui Inlet**, **Shenandoah** is a **working farm** and a hidden historical gem. Located within native wild birdlife reserve approximately 20 minutes' drive from Wellington City, the farm's history is inextricably linked with that of Battle Hill -- a significant Maori War site.

Simon, a proud Kiwi, welcomes you to his

'station' (local vernacular for 'farm') and takes you on a magical tour of the property. His passion for storytelling, little-known facts and rich history brings to life the early days of this landmark setting.

Originally a Maori *pa* (fortress) for the Ngati Toa tribe, the property fell into the hands of the Crown before the whalers and settlers transformed Pauatahanui into the thriving rural community that it is today.

During World War II, Shenandoah was commandeered as a US Marines training base. Learn about its role it played in the prevention of a Japanese invasion and how it is still visited today by surviving US Marines and their descendants.

Behind the barn doors is a **private museum** not open to the public. It is filled with artifacts found on the property over the last 150 years. Check out the very rare, restored vintage Harley Davidson motorcycles.

Photo opportunities, anecdotes, formal gardens and fascinating facts blend harmoniously with farm animals and native birdlife.

Savor a morning/afternoon **snack**, relax by the pond or on the verandah of the colonial homestead and take in the amazing inlet views. A cup of tea or coffee is the perfect accompaniment.

By the end of your day out, you will fully grasp the meaning of Pauatahanui, which is *the place you never want to leave*.

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Dress warmly in layers.

Tastes of Wellington



Departs: 10:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$229.95

A gentle meander around the capital city known for its great cuisine and vibrant atmosphere.

The food walk is hosted by a passionate local guide who shares the story of the foundation of the capital through to present day. Along the way you'll try some of the flavours the city is most famous for including chocolate, coffee and baked goods.

Don't have too much breakfast this is a delicious introduction to the capital of New Zealand.

Notes:

Guests meet the walking guide at the shuttle stop and make their own way back, after the tour, via shuttle.

Te Papa & Zealandia Eco Experience



Departs: 10:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$89.95

See the best of **Wellington** with a guided tour of a wildlife sanctuary and a Te Papa museum experience.

Travel to **Zealandia Wildlife Sanctuary** -- a 550-acre reserve that is home to some of New Zealand's most endangered wildlife species. It's like a step back in time and a chance to experience prehistoric New Zealand.

Then, you'll head to the world-famous **Te Papa Museum** for a one-hour guided 'sampler' tour of Te Papa. Enjoy an overview of the best of this national museum facility before taking some **free time** to explore on your own.

Te Papa Museum & Cable Car



Departs: 11:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Understanding of New Zealand's people, life and times begins at the wonderful, authentic **Te Papa Tongarewa Museum**. Its name means 'the place containing the treasures of this land'.

A 30-minute transfer takes you along Wellington's scenic waterfront. Upon arrival at the museum, you will take an in-depth guided tour of Te Papa's collection highlights. It is an excellent overview of what makes New

Zealand unique. This vibrant land and its diverse natural environment, from the kiwi (a bird; not a fruit) to the kauri tree, is on display. Don't miss Te Papa's colossal squid at 13 feet long and weighing more than a thousand pounds.

Explore the powerful geological forces that shape New Zealand's dramatic landscape and come face to face with Ruamoko -- the god of earthquakes and volcanoes. Discover the world of the Maori -- the *tangata whenua* -- New Zealand's earliest settlers. Stories of voyaging, conflict, and survival are told through a powerful mix of cultural treasures, oral histories, and contemporary works. Step inside Te Hau ki Turanga -- one of the oldest and most significant meeting houses still in existence -- and visit the dynamic and beautiful marae (communal meeting place) for the 21st century, designed and created by leading Maori carvers.

Learn about New Zealand art, and see highlights from New Zealand's National Art Collection -- European and Maori, historical and contemporary.

You will have some **free time** to visit the gift shop.

Re-board the motorcoach for the short drive to **Lambton Quay** -- the main street in the central business district. Step aboard the over 120 year-old **Wellington Cable Car** for a vertical climb of 390 feet over a length of 2,000 feet. Three minutes later, you're at the top. From this commanding location, on a clear day, you have a ringside seat to a sweeping view over the city's rolling hills, the

downtown area, Wellington Harbour, and the Storm Coast. Time permitting, step into the **Cable Car Museum** which is housed within the original Winding House and is home to two of the original grip cars and the historic winding machinery once used to haul the cars through a series of tunnels up the steep incline.

Your tour concludes with a scenic drive back to the ship.

The Storm Coast



Departs: 10:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

Take this opportunity to see more of beautiful **Wellington Harbour** -- one of the finest natural harbors in the world. This spectacular drive takes you all the way around to Pencarrow Station at the easternmost point.

Depart Wellington and follow the coastline to Petone. This foreshore saw the historic landing of the first settlers in Wellington. Then travel through the quaint village of Eastbourne.

Proceeding along the coast on Wellington's eastern shoreline, you will come to **Pencarrow Station** -- one of the earliest-settled sheep and cattle farms in the Wellington area. Perched over the southern cliffs, you will enjoy an intimate talk about NZ farming with a sheep dog and/or sheep shearing demonstration with the award winning, experienced sheep and beef farmer and Lodge owner.

Towards the end of the peninsula, enjoy

expansive views (weather permitting) over Cook Strait to the South Island from **Pencarrow Lodge**.

A delightful **morning or afternoon tea** is served by your hosts.

Wellington City Drive



Departs: 10:45 AM (Waitlisted), 2:15 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$59.95

This tour will begin with a scenic **panoramic drive** along Oriental Bay before you venture inland. The lookout offers a magnificent panoramic view of the city and harbor.

Next, you will proceed by way of Bowen Street to the vicinity of Wellington's impressive Parliament Buildings, where New Zealand's Parliament has been meeting since 1865. You'll learn about the history of the building and the institution it houses.

Watch for the well-known Botanical Gardens and the award-winning Lady Norwood Rose Garden. Your route will also take you past the Wellington Cathedral before arriving at **Old St Paul's**. This traditional former parish church boasts stunning stained-glass windows and a carved oak pulpit. It is constructed entirely from New Zealand native timbers. Although no longer a parish church, it remains consecrated and is a well-loved venue for special events. Enjoy a brief stop here before returning to the ship by way of Wellington's central business district.

Zealandia Eco Reserve & Otari Wilton Bush



Departs: 11:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$109.95

Travel to the **Zealandia Sanctuary** for a 90 minute guided tour. Just minutes from downtown Wellington, this 550-acre eco-reserve is tucked in a forested valley and protected by a five-mile predator-proof fence. A Zealandia tour guide tells the story of New Zealand's natural history and conservation movement in a world-class interactive museum. (S)he will lead you through this extraordinary conservation area and show you some of New Zealand's rarest species, including birds such as the saddleback and hihi, that have been on the brink of extinction.

Zealandia is the only place in mainland New Zealand where you can see the famous 'living fossil' -- the tuatara lizard. More than 200 of these prehistoric-looking creatures live in this natural environment. The Maud Island frog -- the only frog species to hatch as fully-formed froglets without going through the usual tadpole stage -- also makes its home here, as well as 20+ species of endemic birds, including the kaka parrot, the tui, and the kereru pigeon. Watch out for the giant weta -- one of the largest insects in the world.

Next, head to the **Otari Native Botanic Garden & Wilton's Bush Reserve** -- the only public botanic garden in New Zealand dedicated solely to native plants. Classified as a Garden of National Significance by the Royal New Zealand Institute of Horticulture,

this amazing plant sanctuary and forest reserve consists of 250 acres of native forest and plants. Take the 246-foot canopy walkway, 59 feet above the forest floor, which links two garden areas.

Another scenic drive through the heart of the city returns you to the ship.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but not guaranteed.

Picton, New Zealand - Thursday, March 20, 2025:

Set in the upper reaches of Queen Charlotte Sound, Picton is perfect in every way: climate, scenery, outdoor adventure. Gateway to the largest grape-growing and wine-producing region of New Zealand.

Deluxe Marlborough Wine Tour with Lunch



Departs: 9:30 AM

Approximately 5½ Hours

Price \$289.95

Marlborough is renowned for its wine and vast array of vineyards.

This tour through the Marlborough region showcases some of the finest wines and delicious produce from the region, all whilst amongst picturesque vineyards. This experience includes an in-depth tasting at two local wineries and a scrumptious 2 course lunch and tasting at another Marlborough winery.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Kaipupu Sanctuary



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted), 1:00 PM

Approximately 3 Hours

Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

Take a short shuttle ride to a comfortable **launch** and cruise 15 minutes to **Kaipupu Sanctuary**. During the boat cruise, keep an eye out for shorebirds all around the rocky coastline, now home to cormorants (pied,

spotted shag and little shags), little blue penguins, black-backed gulls, red-billed gulls, welcome swallows and South Island pied oystercatchers.

Located on a peninsula, the sanctuary is protected by predator-proof fence and the birdlife here is now flourishing. An army of local volunteers and generous donations helped to create this safe haven for native wildlife.

Upon arrival at the jetty, set off on a guided loop-track **walk** of two miles, passing traps and tunnels alongside designed to eliminate any predators that might have so far escaped capture. You may hear and see native birds -- fantails, kereru, weka, silvereyes, grey warbler, tui, bellbirds and kingfishers.

As you continue on the undulating path, you will pass through a mature stand of beech forest en route to a stunning vantage point.

View Picton township and the harbor in the distance and your ship docked at the pier.

Return to the jetty, re-board the launch and enjoy the short ride as you head back to the marina at Picton.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The bush track can be muddy and slippery when wet. Wear sturdy non-skid

walking shoes. Tour involves a shuttle transfer to/from Picton Town Centre. Minimum age is 10 years.

Knights of the Sky: The Omaka Aviation Heritage Museum



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 4 Hours

Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

A scenic 30-minute drive through the foothills of the Richmond Range will bring you to the town of **Blenheim**.

Board the **miniature railway** that runs along the banks of the Taylor River for a 30-minute ride.

The **Omaka Aviation Heritage Centre** is home to a stunning collection of **World War I aircraft** -- a blend of faithful replicas and authentic aircraft. Many of the aircraft are on loan to the museum from Hollywood film director, Peter Jackson. The facility presents lifelike displays comprised of a spectacular collection of static and airworthy aircraft.

You will step back into an era when aviation was a gentleman's sport, and marvel at the early aircraft in which the heroes of yesteryear braved the skies. See rare planes such as the Caproni CA 22 (the last one remaining in the world), the Fokker DR1 tri-plane, and the de Havilland DH4. Part of the memorabilia collection includes items from Germany's fighter ace Manfred von Richthofen (the Red

Baron).

Leaving Omaka, enjoy a small sample of chocolate at a local boutique Chocolate Factory.

Notes:

The miniature train is open-air and operates weather permitting. Bring a jacket and biodegradable sunscreen. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Marlborough Farm, Garden & Sheep Round-Up



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 7 Hours

Price \$289.95

Travel from Picton to Woodend Gardens & Vineyard. Owned and tended by Brian & Margaret Herd, Woodend is surrounded by approx. 7 acres of garden and a 10-acre vineyard of sauvignon blanc grapes. Enter through a formal gateway and along an extensive curved driveway lined with blue agapanthus that sets a stunning scene for the established gardens. The garden features many different zones all with unique elements and hidden sanctuaries.

Passing through **Blenheim** -- the main town of the Marlborough region -- your coach climbs through the aptly-named Wither Hills, whose dry, yellow grasses yield to the rolling farmland of Dashwood Pass and the pretty **Awatere Valley**. Marlborough's weather is

legendary, and a bright, sunny day will afford grand views across the valley to Mt Tapuaenuku.

Your destination is **Winterhome** -- a stunning coastal farm raising more than 3,500 breeding sheep and 100 head of cattle. Stop near the woolshed for a **sheepdog demonstration**, where the incredibly talented dogs skillfully muster a small flock of sheep under the guidance of the dedicated farm manager.

The coach takes you a short distance further to **The Store at Kekerengu**- an absolutely iconic New Zealand institution. It is a highly-regarded café with breathtaking views and delicious fresh food. Situated on the beautiful Kaikoura Coast, The Store is the ultimate coastal experience and a very special place to sit back and relax over a delicious country-style lunch. You will be invited to enjoy a glass of local award-winning Black Cottage wine.

Leaving behind the serene splendor of the farm and the valley, you will return to Picton and the ship.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. The drive time between Picton and The Store is approximately 1 hour 45 minutes.

Marlborough Flyer Train Tour



Departs: 10:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$169.95

The Marlborough Flyer is a heritage train from a bygone era.

Built in the late 1800's the Picton to Blenheim line heads south from Picton across the Waitohi viaduct travelling up the Picton Elevation- one of the steepest gradients in the country at 1 in 37.

Upon reaching the plateau, the journey then takes on a more sedate nature and the train engages in a graceful gallop meandering alongside the Para Wetlands, home to an abundance of birds, game fish and unique wetland vegetation.

The long river crossing across the wide Wairau River is another tour highlight, providing entry to the magnificent Wairau Valley with the distant southern mountains in the backdrop.

A sea of vineyards on both sides, shoulders the train on the stretch through Blenheim town – clear evidence that Marlborough is indeed home to 80% of New Zealand's wine production, most famously the sauvignon blanc variety.

South of Blenheim, The Marlborough Flyer Train then traverses the rolling southern hills of Marlborough, snaking through Dashwood Pass, bursting into Awatere Valley, and the

magnificent sea of vineyards with the often snow-capped peak of the majestic sentinel, Mount Taupuae-o-Uenuku in the background.

The final stretch crosses the Awatere River on the historic Awatere Road Rail Bridge built in the same era as the carriages. Enjoy some time to stretch your legs in Seddon with a photo opportunity, before the return journey to Picton and your ship.

Voted Top 10 "Best Train Journeys in Australasia" – The Telegraph UK, 2018.

Notes:

Minimum age is 14 years. Tour involves a shuttle transfer from the port to Picton Town Centre.

Marlborough Panoramic Drive



Departs: 9:00 AM, Noon
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$49.95

Enjoy the **scenic sights of Marlborough** on this coach journey from Picton and out into the Marlborough wine region. Your driver will share the history of the region and the locals who live here.

Visit a local **boutique chocolate factory**, where you can catch a glimpse of divine chocolates being handmade. Make sure you taste the finished product -- a sliver of paradise.

Make the most of a short **shopping** stop at Vines Village where you can browse in the boutique stores selling crafts and gourmet

foods or simply stroll the petite lakeside grounds.

Finally, you will head through the village of Renwick for a **panoramic drive** past some of Marlborough's many vineyards before returning to the pier.

Off the Beaten Track: Queen Charlotte Sound Kayaking



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$239.95

Transfer by minivan to nearby **Ngakuta Bay** to spend a half-day out on one of the most scenic and unspoiled waterways in New Zealand -- **Queen Charlotte Sound**. This area was visited frequently by Captain James Cook in the late 18th century.

Gear up and head out in a **two-seater kayak**. You'll spend the next two hours kayaking around some of the most beautiful bays in the Marlborough province, at the southern end of Queen Charlotte Sound.

You'll have a half-hour at **Davies Bay** Governors Bay to enjoy light **refreshments** and relax before kayaking back to Ngakuta Bay.

A 20-minute minivan transfer returns you to the ship at Picton.

Notes:

Minimum age is 13 years. Minimum height is 60 inches. Minimum weight is 100 lbs; maximum weight is 265 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for guests with

back problems. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Wear comfortable walking shoes, flip-flops or sandals that you are prepared to get wet. Clothing should be 'active wear' -- shorts are best; do not wear jeans. Bring a jacket. Itinerary is dependent on weather conditions.

On Your Bike: Wine Country Cycling & Lunch



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Price \$249.95

A **gentle bike ride** takes you through New Zealand's Marlborough province, famous for its Sauvignon Blanc wine, fresh seafood and diverse landscapes. Along the way, you'll stop to **taste** some of New Zealand's best-known and best-kept-secret wines.

Travel 35 minutes by van through Koromiko and Tua Marina to the **Vines Village** on Rapaura Road. Known as the Golden Mile, Rapaura Road passes through some of Marlborough's finest winegrowing land. Many world-famous wineries -- Cloudy Bay, Allan Scott, Nautilus, Wairau River -- are just a stone's throw from here.

Taste three wonderful examples of Marlborough's legendary Sauvignon Blanc; then, gear up with a bike and helmet and start a leisurely guided ride to two more of Marlborough's boutique wineries. You'll pause along the way to learn about the vineyards and the Marlborough wine region, as well as some of the most popular varietals grown here.

At wineries en route, taste a full range of Marlborough's wine varieties including Sauvignon Blanc, Pinot Gris, Chardonnay and Pinot Noir.

Quiet country roads and cycle paths lead to the final winery. In a **private room**, you'll enjoy a wine tasting accompanied by a **lunch** lovingly made from fresh local produce.

Notes:

Wineries visited include two or three of the following (or similar): Whitehaven, Nautilus, Wairau River, Mahi, Giesen, Forrest and Framingham. The terrain for biking is flat. Easy cycling is suitable for all ages and fitness levels. You will bike approximately three miles, with a number of stops along the way. Bikes are recreation-style bikes with comfortable seats and suspension seat-posts. In case of inclement weather, a driving wine tour will be substituted. Minimum age is 12 years. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years with a companion aged 21 years or older.

Paua Pearl Farm Tour



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$259.95

Take a short shuttle ride to Picton Marina and cruise through the Queen Charlotte Sound, a myriad of waterways and tranquil bays whilst enjoying a commentary from your friendly skipper and guide. Our destination, approximately one hour by boat, is Whekenui Bay on Arapawa Island, a small island of 75km² (29 square miles) flanked by Queen

Charlotte Sound, Tory Channel and the Cook Strait. From the late 1820's until the mid 1960's Arapawa Island was a whaling base in the Marlborough Sounds. The whaling industry long since abandoned, has given way to salmon, mussel and oyster farms which we will pass as we travel to Whekenui Bay, home to the Radon family.

On arrival you will be greeted by Mike and Antonia Radon, the owners of Arapawa Seafarms, where the unique Blue Pearl or Paua Pearls are grown. They will personally guide you on a tour of the farm, which is not only a place of work but also their home. Discover how the Blue Pearl came to be and see how they are produced. Depending on the time of year, it's possible to see paua of all sizes, from dust-specs in a larval rearing tank to full size paua with pearl inserts. Don't miss this opportunity to glimpse a unique part of New Zealand marine life and spend time with experts in the paua industry. Tour takes approximately 1 hour.

Once you have finished your tour venture up to the Radon homestead, where you will be served light refreshments before heading back to Picton. Take the time to view the rare and exclusive pearls in custom made jewellery, the only place in the world where you can buy these unique pearls.

Picton Seaport Walk



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Welcome to **Picton** -- a charming little seaport town and gateway to the Marlborough Sounds and the rest of the South Island. Picton has a rich realm of Maori and European history created by its natural environment.

Board a shuttle bus for a short ride to Picton township, where you join a local guide for a 1½-hour, two-mile **walking tour**.

Stroll along the waterfront and shoreline and learn about the history, flora and fauna of the area. Picton was once called Waiotahi and, in the early European settlement years, whaling and fishing were its main industries. Today, it is a thriving tourism town and the landing for the ferry that connects New Zealand's two main islands.

At the marina, see fishing vessels, pleasure-craft and water taxis; then, pass over the 'coathanger' bridge and up to a lookout (about a 10-minute steady incline).

Make your way back along the loop track and finish with the flavors of Picton -- an ice cream, coffee or tea on the waterfront.

Return to the ship by shuttle bus.

Notes:

Participants must negotiate stairs and/or uneven surfaces and is therefore not advisable

for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Minimum age is 10 years. A donation to "A World without Whales" is included in the tour price.

Scenic Cruising on Queen Charlotte Sounds



Departs: 11:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2 1/2 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Your sightseeing cruise begins with a short shuttle transfer from the ship to a **catamaran** that features an open deck area, an enclosed salon with large viewing ports, and restrooms.

Cruise the waters of **Queen Charlotte Sound** as your captain recounts the region's history, from Captain Cook's visits in the 18th century to tales of pioneer whaling days.

Take in views of the sound's coves, bays and sandy beaches. The nutrient-rich waters, ranging in color from turquoise to emerald, attract seals, sea birds and dolphins, including common, bottlenose, dusky and Hector's dolphins.

Spot the famous 'pet fish' at Double Cove -- wild fish who have cleverly figured out that no fishing is allowed in this part of Queen Charlotte Sound. The population here includes blue cod, kahawai and snapper, as well as paradise ducks.

Tea or coffee are served during the voyage.

Your tour concludes back in Picton. Guests

who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so.

Notes:

Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Scenic Sounds Cruise & Mistletoe Bay Walk



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3 1/2 Hours
Price \$149.95

Take a short shuttle ride to Picton Marina, then explore the Marlborough region's bays, coves, and native bush trails.

Begin your adventure with a scenic cruise past the bays and coves of the area. Arrive at Queen Charlotte track, where your knowledgeable guides will take you along this well-known track. Walk under the filtered light of native New Zealand bush and marvel at spectacular coastal views. The moderate trail passes groves of large ferns, manuka, and beach forest.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. A moderate level of fitness is required, and good walking shoes are necessary.

The Wines of Marlborough



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$199.95

Marlborough is New Zealand's gourmet province and is the nation's leading producer of fine wines, garlic, olives, olive oil, cherries, salmon and mussels. Three premium wine estates invite you in for a tasting on this lovely half-day adventure that journeys by motorcoach through the countryside to Marlborough's wine trail.

It's an approximately 30-minute drive south through the lush Koromiko Valley to Blenheim, the largest town in Marlborough. This charming city anchors one end of Marlborough's wine trail. Marlborough contains more than 60 wineries and produces 79 percent of all New Zealand wines.

The region's cool climate and sandy loam soils are ideally suited for fine Riesling, Pinot Gris and Gewurztraminer, and Merlot and Pinot Noir also do well in the area's long-ripening growing season. But the real showstopper is the Sauvignon Blanc, which accounts for one third of the region's planted grapes.

Visit three leading wine estates, learn about the differing flavors of wines and what to look for in the varietals, and enjoy a tasting at each establishment.

Then, board your motorcoach for the return to Picton.

Notes:

The wineries visited may vary. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Lyttelton (Christchurch), New Zealand - Friday, March 21, 2025:

Are you in England or New Zealand? It's hard to tell in this city crowned by a neo-Gothic stone cathedral and set along the grassy banks of the Avon River. Nearby: the fertile Canterbury Plains and rugged high-country sheep stations.

Christchurch by Double-Decker Bus



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 1:00 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Board your **double decker bus**, cross the port hills to the village of Sumner and head into the **city center** of Christchurch. You'll discover why Christchurch is known as 'the Garden City' and is considered one of the most English cities outside of England. Learn about Christchurch's fascinating history from pioneering days through modern times. View some of the areas affected by the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes and learn how Christchurch is now preserving some of its iconic heritage buildings. Your guide will share aspects of the exciting vision and plan to rebuild and restore the inner city, and will interweave the experience with stories and up-to-date information as you circuit the city. Key central landmarks include the Earthquake Memorial Wall, Cathedral Square, the Margaret Mahy Playground, the Avon River and the Cardboard Cathedral.

Visit the stunning **Mona Vale Gardens** in the Christchurch suburb of Fendalton. Set out on a guided **walk** through the gorgeous gardens. The homestead and gatehouse are both heritage buildings.

En route back to Lyttelton, you'll stop briefly at **Sign of the Takahe** -- an early 20th-century hikers' waypoint lodge built in neo-Gothic

style -- for breathtaking views over Christchurch, the Canterbury Plains and (on a clear day) the Southern Alps.

Gondola Express



Departs: 8:30 AM, 9:00 AM, 9:30 AM, 10:00 AM, 10:30 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

Enjoy a convenient transfer from port to the Christchurch Gondola with admission included. The Gondola trip up to the summit takes approximately 10 minutes.

An unmissable Christchurch experience, the Gondola offers stunning panoramic views of the city, Lyttelton Harbour, and beyond. Gaze at the snow-capped Southern Alps, sprawling Canterbury Plains and the sparkling waters of Pegasus Bay and the Pacific Ocean. A great family-friendly spot to explore. The summit station offers plenty to entertain: explore the many walking tracks, learn about the history of the area on the Christchurch Discovery Ride, and indulge in a spot of shopping at the gift shop. You may also choose to sit back and take in the fantastic views with a drink, snack, or meal from the licensed Red Rock Café.

You can spend as much or as little time at the Gondola as you wish and catch the return transfer to the ship at your leisure.

Hanmer Springs Resort Town & Thermal Springs



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$99.95

After your 2 hour drive from port, enjoy a relaxing day out visiting the quaint alpine village of Hanmer Springs, a resort town in the Canterbury region. Hanmer Springs Thermal Pools and Spa, with its mineral waters, is an extremely popular weekend destination for Christchurch locals.

Take a narrated drive through the Waipara wine region, one of the country's fastest growing wine regions before heading through the Huruinui district and into Hanmer Springs. Enjoy time at the extremely popular Hanmer hot pools which offer a selection of mineral hot pools, childrens area and for the thrillseekers the super bowl or hydroslide experiences. There is a great selection of shops or maybe hire a mountain bike or check out one of the short forest walks.

Return to Lyttelton via Christchurch for a short tour of the city to see the rebuild that is taking place since the 2011 earthquakes.

Notes:

Travel time to Hanmer Springs is approximately 2 hours each way. If you wish to swim in the hot pools, bring your swimsuit, a towel, biodegradable sunscreen, a cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat.

High Country Explorer by Off Road Vehicle & Jet Boat



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Adult \$389.95; Child \$269.95

This **off-the-beaten-track active adventure** explores one of New Zealand's least-visited areas -- the rugged hill country of the Southern Alps. It's a stunning region that stands in dramatic contrast to the flat Canterbury Plains that surround Christchurch.

Cross the fertile Canterbury Plains to the Springfield Adventure Centre, set on the banks of the spectacular Waimakariri River Gorge. Hop aboard an off-road 4x4 minivan for a scenic adventure over two private high-country farms -- **Rubicon** and **Mt Torlesse Stations**. The latter is a 10,000-acre working sheep and cattle station that has been in the same family for four generations. Take photos of spectacular views of river gorges, the jagged peaks of the Southern Alps, and the Canterbury Plains.

Return to the Springfield Adventure Centre for a delicious **lunch**.

Next, the famous **Hamilton jet boat** takes you on a thrilling and spectacular scenic ride deep into the heart of the **Waimakariri River Gorge**, skimming over water at times only inches deep. With spins, curves, twists and turns, it's a thrill a minute. Jetboat World has a

collection of historic jet boats and information about the history of jet boating in New Zealand.

Return to Lyttelton via the Great Alpine Highway and a brief **panoramic drive** through Christchurch.

Notes:

Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Bring a windbreaker or light jacket. Minimum age is 2 years.

Ice & Wings: A Behind-the-Scenes Experience



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$199.95

Discover how the US and New Zealand have explored Antarctica together since the 1950s with a visit to one of New Zealand's most popular award-winning tourist attractions. The **International Antarctic Centre** offers a fun, exciting and interactive experience of Antarctica. It is uniquely located in a working Antarctic campus, home to the New Zealand, United States and Italian Antarctic programs.

Enjoy the snow and ice experience, survive an Antarctic Storm, learn about life in modern day Antarctica, hear about Scott Base (New Zealand's town on the ice) and see little blue penguins. You can also take a virtual cruise down to Antarctica in the new 4D Extreme Theatre and experience a ride in a genuine all-terrain amphibious Hagglund -- the ubiquitous Antarctic vehicle.

Explore the **Air Force Museum of New Zealand**. Located in Christchurch on the site of the former Air Force Base at Wigram, the museum offers a memorable visitor experience with hands-on exhibits. The museum holds the national collection of Royal New Zealand Air Force memorabilia. You will discover the historic aircraft and hear captivating and moving stories of the men and women of the New Zealand Air Force as you are guided through the museum galleries on this very special behind-the-scenes guided tour through the birthplace of the Royal New Zealand Air Force.

Notes:

Tour involves approximately three hours of moderate walking/standing on mostly flat surfaces. Other interactive activities are at the guests' discretion. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations.

Journey to Middle Earth: Lord of the Rings



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$279.95; Child \$199.95

Join this journey to the remote and beautiful Mt Potts high-country station -- a farm in the breathtaking Southern Alps of New Zealand.

Begin with a scenic journey over the farmland of the Canterbury Plains. Your local tour guide will provide entertaining and informative commentary on all aspects of Christchurch, Canterbury and the *Lord of the Rings* filming location, but you don't have to be a Rings fan to enjoy this amazing day

out. Stop for a **snack** in a local country town. This is the stuff of lasting memories as you'll meet the locals at the multi-purpose hall.

Head inland from Mt Somers towards the heart of the Southern Alps, with a photo stop at Lake Clearwater. On a clear day, this spectacular alpine lake features fabulous views over the lake to the mountain chain that forms the backbone of the South Island.

Continue to **Mt Potts Station**, home of Edoras, where you will experience firsthand why this remote and beautiful location was chosen for filming the epic *Lord of the Rings* trilogy. Immerse yourself in the natural, unspoiled beauty of the high country, with its sparkling clear lakes, glistening blue rivers, rugged mountain ranges and fresh crisp mountain air. Enjoy **free time** to explore this magical landscape and to have your photo taken with *Lord of the Rings* replica swords.

You'll then travel a short distance further and sit down to a delicious lunch, including gourmet sandwiches, chocolates, a sweet dessert, fruit, a glass of New Zealand bubbly, tea, coffee and juice.

Notes:

Minimum age is 2 years. Dress warmly in layers with a wind- and waterproof outer layer. Please note this tour involves several hours of driving to reach the film locations.

Lyttelton Discovery Cruise



Departs: 9:40 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$59.95

Cruise scenic **Lyttelton Harbour** -- an extinct volcanic crater and the shipping gateway to Antarctica.

This two-hour discovery cruise aboard a tour **catamaran** offers full commentary by a knowledgeable local skipper. You will get up close to the water and go in search of one of the world's rarest and smallest dolphins -- the Hector's or New Zealand dolphin.

This is also a journey of marine life discovery. Watch for breeding spotted shags, white-fronted terns and numerous species of gull. As well as the natural wildlife, you will see evidence of the harbor's violent volcanic past.

Lyttelton also boasts a fascinating history, and your skipper will point out the many significant sites including those of the early Maori and European settlers.

Enjoy a cup of **tea or coffee** as you hear the stories of the historical Lyttelton township and the legends surrounding Ripapa Island.

Lyttelton Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$1,399.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Lyttelton Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$1,899.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Lyttelton Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$899.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Lyttelton Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$1,599.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 8 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Town & Country: A Canterbury Sheep Farm Experience



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

Explore the highlights of Canterbury during this scenic and relaxing half-day tour of the city and countryside.

Depart the pier in Lyttelton for the drive around Lyttelton Harbor. The harbor is tucked into the blown-out crater of an extinct volcano. You will pass through idyllic Governors Bay and cross Gebbies Pass to **Manderley Farm**, located near Little River.

Upon arrival, Ross and Mary Millar, owners of Manderley Farm, enthusiastically greet you and welcome you to their home. Ross will entertain you with a **sheep dog demonstration** that shows the important role dogs play in the operation of a successful sheep farm. Then, you're invited to join Ross and Mary for a **morning snack**.

A drive along the shores of Lake Ellesmere and through the small township of Tai Tapu brings you back to **Christchurch**. In the city, you will see some of the areas affected by the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes. You will be able to see how Christchurch is preserving some of its iconic heritage buildings and hear about the exciting vision to rebuild and restore the inner city.

Return to Lyttelton via the Lyttelton Tunnel through the Port Hills.

Waimakariri River Jet Boating



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), Noon
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$109.95

Put a little sizzle in your day with this jet boat outing on one of New Zealand's most challenging and exciting rivers.

From the port of Lyttelton, journey across the fertile Canterbury Plains to the spectacular **Waimakariri River**.

The Waimakariri River is one of Canterbury's famous braided river systems. Braided rivers by definition are those with a very wide riverbed where the water criss-crosses its way downstream. Only a small percentage of the world's river systems are braided, and the jet boat was specifically invented for navigating these types of rivers.

Here, you'll gear up with a life jacket and board a Hamilton **jet boat** which will take you on a thrilling and spectacular 20 minute scenic ride deep into the Waimakariri River, skimming over water at times only inches deep -- a thrill that only jet boating can offer -- complete with spins and fishtails.

At the end of your jet boat experience, you will return to Lyttelton.

Notes:

Minimum age is 2 years. You may get wet.

Waipara Wine Tasting & Lunch



Departs: 9:00 AM, 9:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$159.95

An hour north of Christchurch you will find the **Waipara wine region**, consisting of more than 75 vineyards and 30,000 acres of grape vines. It is one of New Zealand's fastest-growing wine regions. Waipara's wineries are internationally renowned for producing Pinot Noirs, Pinot Gris, Rieslings, Chardonnays and Sauvignon Blancs. The region's long hot autumns provide each vineyard with fruit-forward characteristics that contribute to a range of wine styles.

You will visit three different wineries and **taste** many different varietals.

Enjoy a platter-style **lunch** at one of the wineries.

Your driver-guide provides an interesting and informative commentary, introducing you to one of New Zealand's most prestigious wine regions.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Port Chalmers (Dunedin), New Zealand - Saturday, March 22, 2025:

Dunedin's Scottish heritage is everywhere, evident in its statue of poet Robert Burns, in the work of its kilt makers and whisky distilleries and in its ornate Victorian train station. Aye, there's even a castle that emphasizes the kinship.

Albatross Cruise & Natures Wonders



Departs: 8:45 AM, 10:15 AM

Approximately 4½ Hours

Price \$309.95

Experience world-acclaimed wildlife from the sea onboard the catamaran Albatross Express. Cruise Otago Harbour past Aramoana sand spit, the Mole and Taiaroa Head with its historic lighthouse before docking at Weller's rock. Then board your bus to head to a private working farm owned by the Reid family. Natures Wonders is their self-funded ongoing conservation effort to ensure that their land is preserved for all future generations to enjoy, by protecting the penguins, fur seals and other wildlife.

Here you will board an 8-wheel-drive vehicle, known as an Argo, for a scenic off-road journey to view some of the Otago Peninsula's most spectacular wildlife inhabitants. Highlights include seeing the New Zealand fur seals that live on the rocks, and the sea lions that are naturally sand dwellers. Blue penguins in their burrows are also a common sight on this tour. Enjoy the thrill of the ride on the Argo that takes you places other vehicles would find difficult to access. Half way through the tour, the groups will switch over and continue the tour via 4WD coaster bus.

Notes:

The Argo ride carries six guests and the approximately 15-minute ride is across open countryside, involving some steep and bumpy off-road driving. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Craft Dunedin



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$249.95

This fabulous three hour walking tour of Dunedin takes in the best of the craft and artisan food, brewery and spirits industries in the city.

Dunedin has quickly risen to the ranks of one of the most exciting food cities in the country, driven by passionate locals and new residents. We taste the old, the new and the innovative, meeting business owners who have taken the challenge in their hands and run with it.

On this tour you will try award winning chocolate, local produce, gin, beer, local baked specialties and cheese amongst some of the flavours. This is the most fun way to be introduced to one of the coolest cities in the country.

Notes:

A shuttle ticket will be included for each guest on this Tour. The guide will meet the guests in the city at the Shuttle drop off location. This is where the Tour will start. Minimum

age is 18 years.

Dunedin Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$899.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private cars are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for

attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Dunedin Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,199.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights from the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle, and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver-guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your own interests. See the famous sights or go beyond to create your own intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups. It can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Port Chalmers (Dunedin), New Zealand - Saturday, March 22, 2025

Private minivans are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver-guide. Meals and entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Easy Dunedin



Departs: 10:00 AM, 2:30 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Dunedin's scenic beauty and beautiful architecture is yours to discover during on a **panoramic motor coach introduction** to the city, whose Gaelic name means Little Edinburgh. Founded by Scottish settlers in 1848, this charming city features a wealth of Victorian and Edwardian buildings, richly festooned with spires, gables and gargoyles.

Depart the pier and enjoy a 10-mile drive along the eastern shoreline of Otago Harbor en route to Baldwin Street, the steepest residential street in the world.

Enjoy spectacular views across Dunedin and Otago Peninsula.

Passing through the city, watch for town highlights such as the Botanic Gardens, the Otago Museum and the magnificent Dunedin Railway Station.

In the city center, at the Octagon, admire St Paul's Cathedral and the Dunedin Town Hall

before returning to Port Chalmers.

Notes:

This is a driving tour and there will be no inside visits during this excursion.

Great Houses of Dunedin



Departs: 10:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$139.95

This tour explores two of Dunedin's great historical houses, one of which is New Zealand's only castle.

Your first stop is at **Olveston House** -- a 35-room Edwardian mansion built by a prominent Dunedin businessman between 1904 and 1906. The home is resplendent with massive fireplaces, colorful stained-glass windows and an impressive art collection. Its original owners were passionate patrons of the Arts and, during their extensive travels, they collected 240 paintings as well as numerous artifacts from China and Japan. These still grace the 21 rooms that your guide will highlight during your comprehensive tour.

Outside, discover the acre of manicured gardens -- truly not to be missed.

Next visit **Larnach Castle** on the crown of a wooded hillside overlooking Otago Harbour. Designed in Scotland, the neo-Gothic castle took three years to build and another twelve to complete. The castle boasts English tile work, Italian marble, Venetian glass, and exotic hardwoods from around the world.

Notes:

There is no elevator access to Olveston House's upper stories. Guests using a wheelchair have the option to view a DVD tour of those floors. Photography is not allowed inside Olveston House. Flash photography is not allowed inside Larnach Castle. Larnach Castle is not wheelchair accessible except for the gardens and the first floor (ground level).

Larnach Castle & City Drive



Departs: 9:45 AM (Waitlisted),
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$79.95

An **orientation drive** through Dunedin will introduce you to a well-preserved Victorian city.

Soak up the grandeur of its architecture, from the classical ANZ Bank to the buildings surrounding the Octagon, an eight-sided plaza that forms the core of Dunedin's lively business district.

Pause for photos of such notable landmarks as the Town Hall, the Municipal Chambers and St Paul's Cathedral, all watched over by the statue of poet Robert Burns.

Center stage on your half-day excursion is a guided tour of **Larnach Castle**, beautifully situated in the tranquil countryside. This magnificent neo-Gothic estate was built for William and Eliza Larnach and their six children, and commands the highest point on the Otago Peninsula.

As you explore New Zealand's only castle, your knowledgeable guide will impart stories of William Larnach and his colorful life. You'll hear about the castle's architect, Robert Arthur Larson, whose fame hung upon his previous design for Dunedin's First Church.

Learn about the Barker family, who bought the castle as their home in 1967 and have spent more than 40 years restoring it, filling it with original New Zealand period furniture and antiques, and gracing it with a **Garden of International Significance**.

Notes:

Flash photography is not allowed inside Larnach Castle. Larnach Castle is not wheelchair accessible except for the gardens and the first floor (ground level).

Nature's Wonders



Departs: 9:45 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$129.95

Departing Port Chalmers, you will pass along the shores of Otago Harbour and Sawyers Bay to **Dunedin**. From there you will continue out to **Otago Peninsula** and along the pretty coastline to **Taiaroa Head**. Taiaroa Head is unique for the diversity of wildlife that abounds on this small headland. Historically, it was used by the Maori people as a defensive retreat long before being fortified by European settlers in the 1880s.

At Taiaroa Head board an **8-wheel-drive** vehicle, known as an Argo, for a scenic off-road journey to view some of the Otago Peninsula's most spectacular wildlife

inhabitants.

Highlights include seeing the New Zealand fur seals that live on the rocks, and the sea lions that are naturally sand dwellers.

Enjoy the thrill of the ride on the Argo that takes you places other vehicles would find difficult to access, then swap to a mini-coach to enjoy a different perspective on your return through the property.

Return to the ship taking the Otago Peninsula's High Road, if road conditions allow.

Notes:

Tour may vary. The tour at Natures Wonders is one way by Argo and one way by minibus. The Argo ride carries six guests and the approximately 15 minute ride is across open countryside, involving some steep and bumpy off-road driving. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Please note the coach ride to Nature's Wonders from Port Chalmer's is approximately 90 minutes.

Panoramic Dunedin, Olveston House & Botanic Gardens



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:30 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Built in 1906 and bequeathed, with all its contents, to the city of Dunedin in 1966, the beautiful 35-room **Olveston House** is a stunning example of stately architecture created for the privileged families of Dunedin's 'high society'. Your tour provides an intimate glimpse of the Edwardian era's

elegant lifestyle and the achievements of the family who lived out its days in this graceful Jacobean-style brick-and-plaster mansion. Merchant, piano importer, music-lover and art enthusiast David Theomin poured his heart and soul into the creation of this grand estate and its beautiful manicured garden. With the help of his wife, who hailed from a distinguished Melbourne family, the home grew resplendent with massive fireplaces, colorful stained-glass windows and an impressive art collection. Both David and Marie were passionate patrons of the Arts and, during their extensive travels, they collected some 240 paintings and brought back numerous artifacts from China and Japan. These still grace the 21 rooms that your guide will highlight during your comprehensive tour.

Also featured are the glorious gardens, ponds and meandering paths of the internationally-renowned **Dunedin Botanic Garden**. Let your imagination run wild as you explore New Zealand's oldest public garden, sited next to New Zealand's oldest college -- the prestigious Otago University. Established in 1863, the 72-acre campus forms part of Dunedin's Town Belt -- a circle of green that surrounds the city center. The lower gardens feature rose and herb plantings, a duck pond, a band rotunda, a Japanese garden and the rippling waters of Lindsay Creek. Bisected by Lovelock Avenue -- a winding public road -- the upper gardens are home to the famed Rhododendron Dell, which has graced the southeast corner of the garden from its earliest days. Also found here are an African garden, a wetlands, and a small aviary.

Finally, pass by the **Octagon** -- the eight-sided plaza that forms the core of Dunedin's compact business district, and the **Dunedin Railway Station** -- an Edwardian jewel in New Zealand's architectural crown.

Notes:

There is no elevator access to Olveston House's upper stories. Guests using a wheelchair have the option to view a DVD tour of those floors. Photography is not allowed inside Olveston House.

The Taieri Gorge Train Tour



Departs: 9:10 AM
Approximately 6¾ Hours
Price \$199.95

From Port Chalmers, you'll drive into Dunedin to the magnificent Edwardian Dunedin Railway Station.

An iconic rail journey through the remote mountain scenery of the world-famous Taieri Gorge. Inspired by the famous Central Otago gold rush of the 1860's, plans were drawn up for an Otago Central railway line to Cromwell from Dunedin - the largest and richest city in New Zealand at the time. Experience an epic rail journey over white water rapids, towering viaducts and historic tunnels along the remote Taieri Gorge.

Your 3.5 hr rail journey begins at in Dunedin. Travel in the comfort of contemporary carriages, fully enclosed with air conditioning, table seating and panoramic windows. The trains are hauled by powerful 1960s DJ diesel electric locomotives. Detour via Dunedin Railway Station, which is one of the country's

most prominent architectural landmarks, taking pride of place in the central city. Continue to the Taieri Gorge, all the way through to Hindon Station Pukerangi, along the way taking in the magnificent stone and wrought iron viaducts and bridges, with sheer drops plunging down to the river gorge far below. Enjoy a small, picnic style snack box during your journey.

Weave your way through no less than eight tunnels carved into the mountain rock, including the famous Caversham Tunnel which is 1,407 metres long, making it the 3rd longest in the South Island. Traverse the historic Wingatui Viaduct, a marvel of 1880s construction that remains the largest wrought iron structure in New Zealand.

Absorb the history, stories and culture of the region with our onboard commentary. All of this and much, much more in between.

Upon arrival back at Dunedin Railway Station, you will have 75 minutes free time to explore before reboarding the train to return to your awaiting ship.

Wildlife Discovery Cruise



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted), 11:45 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$89.95

Cruise **Otago Harbour** out to the landmark of Taiaroa Head. The purpose of your outing is to get acquainted with Otago and its wildlife.

Otago Harbour offers viewing of stunning scenery and the informative on-board commentary explains the geology, history and

Port Chalmers (Dunedin), New Zealand - Saturday, March 22, 2025

human history of the area.

Your day includes a visit to the breeding areas of one of the world's largest seabirds -- the **northern royal albatross**. Endemic to New Zealand, this bird is now an endangered species. At Taiaroa Head, the boat will bring you up close to the only **mainland colony** of this amazing bird, whose impressive wingspan is almost 10 feet. You'll also see a breeding colony of **New Zealand fur seals** and view up to twenty other species of marine birds.

Notes:

Dress warmly in layers with a wind- and waterproof outer layer. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. There is a short transfer from the ship to the pier. Participants must negotiate a steep ramp to (dis)embark the vessel.

Hobart, Tasmania, Australia - Wednesday, March 26, 2025:

A Walk through Historical Hobart



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:00 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

This classic **walking tour** introduces you to the history of Hobart. Learn how and why the island was first settled and the struggle of the young colony to establish civil amenities alongside an infamous prison system.

Special attention is paid to the earliest structures of the city, as well as its famous sandstone buildings, still in excellent condition today. The early convict builders were the craftsmen responsible for their enduring beauty. Stories of important characters are covered, from the troublesome military officers to those who worked their way up from the very bottom to positions of achievement. The contribution of the legendary Sir John & Lady Jane Franklin, 1840s Governor of Tasmania, is acknowledged at his statue.

Walk past St David's Cathedral, the old gaol (jail) and treasury, into the lovely park that was the first burial ground in Tasmania.

Your walk ends in the famous Salamanca, built for the whaling industry, with a tribute to Abel Tasman.

Your guide carries old maps and archival images of old scenes to enhance your experience.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years. Tour does not

operate on holidays.

Anglesea Barracks & Cascades Female Factory



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$149.95

Discover Australia's oldest army base at the Anglesea Barracks. There's a museum located in a Military Gaol (Jail) built in 1847. It depicts the colonial period of British Army occupation as well as the various conflicts Tasmanian servicemen and -women have been involved in from 1899 through to current deployments. The fascinating collection of military memorabilia and uniforms uncovers Australia's military past and present.

Visit the **UNESCO World Heritage Site Cascades Female Factory**, where you will hear the story of the displacement, mistreatment and forced migration of convict women and girls and their contribution to Australia from that brutal era to the present day.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations.

Bonorong Wildlife Park, Mt Field & Curringa Farm



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$279.95; Child \$239.95

Your adventure begins at the pier in Hobart where you'll board a motorcoach for the drive to **Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary**. At this popular animal sanctuary, you'll observe some of Australia's most famous natives, such as Tasmanian devils and wombats, along with kangaroos and wallabies. Some of the animals are allowed to roam free in their natural habitat. Keepers are on hand to answer questions as you interact with many of the animals. Bring your camera to capture the moment!

Afterward, re-board the motorcoach and drive to **Mt Field National Park**. This **UNESCO World Heritage Site** features an approximately 20-minute walk on a trail through stands of the world's tallest hardwood trees. Emerge from the rainforest at spectacular Russell Falls. You'll have time to browse the Interpretation Centre and check out the gift shop.

Visit **Curringa Farm** in the photogenic Central Highlands of Tasmania. Sixth-generation farmers Tim and Jane Parsons will greet you and take you on an engaging farm tour experience among 3,000 sheep. Dig into a delicious, wood-fired barbecue **lunch**, accompanied by a glass of premium wine, as well as tea and coffee. This is followed by a **sheep dog show** and a visit to the shed for a sheep-shearing demonstration.

While at Curringa Farm, you'll be taken on a tour to examine the local environment and the challenges that face today's farmers near Meadowbank Dam. Learn about this area's purpose and importance to a viable farming community while it provides habitat for native birds and animals.

The route back to Hobart takes you past Glen Clyde House (circa 1840) and the historical township of New Norfolk, with its many quaint cottages and gardens.

Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary & Historical Richmond



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 9:45 AM, 12:15 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$89.95

Visit the **Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary** for an enjoyable and informative afternoon with the animals. You'll be fascinated by Tasmania's native and endemic species, such as devils, quolls, wombats and echidna.

Take advantage of this chance to **hand-feed** the Forester **kangaroos** with the treats provided.

Proceed to historic **Richmond** to view the town's fine Georgian architecture, the original courthouse, public buildings and churches and the oldest bridge and jail in Australia.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Some areas of Bonorong are not wheelchair-accessible;

terrain includes some slight inclines and dirt paths.

Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary



Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:45 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Travel via Hobart's northern suburbs to the **Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary**. Here, you'll observe such indigenous animals as Tasmanian devils, wombats, kangaroos and wallabies -- all allowed to roam freely in their natural habitats. The animal keepers are on hand to answer your questions, and you'll have a chance to interact with many of the animals.

Reboard the motorcoach and return to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Some areas of Bonorong are not wheelchair accessible. Terrain includes some slight inclines and dirt paths. Tour does not operate on holidays.

City & Anglesea Barracks



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$99.95

Discover the oldest Army base in Australia -- the **Anglesea Barracks** -- and the Military Gaol (Jail) built in 1847. Interesting displays interpret the Colonial period when the British Army occupied the site. It also commemorates the various conflicts involving Tasmanian servicemen and -

women from 1899 through current operational deployments. View the fascinating collection of military memorabilia and uniforms on a guided tour; then, enjoy **free time** to discover Australia's military past and present.

A **panoramic drive** takes you past Cascade, the Mt Nelson Signal Station, the historic Battery Point and Salamanca, the Cenotaph, Soldiers' Walk, the Domain, Government House and the Botanic Gardens.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays.

Hobart Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,799.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with

mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

This English-speaking driver option is for independent traveler(s). The driver will be able to take you to destinations of your choice but may not leave the vehicle to tour with you and will not guide your experience. The driver's level of English competency may vary from port to port and may not be entirely proficient. This option is ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver only. Entrance fees for attractions and meals are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. A separate guide can be added at an additional cost.

Hobart Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,999.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver, you will have

the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

This English-speaking driver option is for independent traveler(s). The driver will be able to take you to destinations of your choice but may not leave the vehicle to tour with you and will not guide your experience. The driver's level of English competency may vary from port to port and may not be entirely proficient. This option is ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver only. Entrance fees for attractions and meals are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. A separate guide can be added at an additional cost.

Hobart Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

This English-speaking driver option is for independent traveler(s). The driver will be able to take you to destinations of your choice but may not leave the vehicle to tour with you and will not guide your experience. The driver's level of English competency may vary from port to port and may not be entirely proficient. This option is ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price

shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver only. Entrance fees for attractions and meals are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. A separate guide can be added at an additional cost.

Hobart Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,399.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 6 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

This English-speaking driver option is for

independent traveler(s). The driver will be able to take you to destinations of your choice but may not leave the vehicle to tour with you and will not guide your experience. The driver's level of English competency may vary from port to port and may not be entirely proficient. This option is ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver only. Entrance fees for attractions and meals are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible. A separate guide can be added at an additional cost.

Hobart Pub Walking Tour



Departs: 12:45 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$139.95

Tread in the footsteps of the convicts, soldiers, sailors & locals of the past as you share a drink in some of Australia's oldest pubs on The Hobart Pub Tour.

You will walk a well trodden path of alleys & cobbled streets taking in stories of merriment, skullduggery and balderdash on the high seas and on the streets of old Hobart Town. These stories have been passed down from drinker, to barman, to drinker in these pubs for generations.

At a couple of watering holes, you'll enjoy a local snack to keep you from becoming 'three sheets to the wind'.

Notes:

Please wear comfortable walking shoes. Minimum age is 18 years.

Hobart Sea Kayaking



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$139.95

Step out of the ordinary and pick up a paddle to experience Hobart from a completely different perspective. Become a part of the city's vibrant waterfront on this relaxed guided tour.

You'll **paddle** in a stable, tandem sea kayak as part of a small group. Travel along the shoreline, past historical Battery Point, Salamanca Place and 'the Docks' area. A **snack** of hot fish 'n' chips is served to you in your **sea kayak** -- yes, for real!

Notes:

No experience is necessary -- all equipment and basic tuition is provided. Minimum age is 7 years. Maximum height is 6'6". Maximum weight is 264 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Huon Valley & Tahune Forest Air Walk



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$169.95

Travel by motorcoach and take in the scenic countryside of the fertile **Huon Valley**, dotted with farms and bordered by hills and mountains. Orchards and vineyards abound, and the journey alongside the picturesque Huon River is quite breathtaking, with reflections of the yachts and hills in the water.

At a local Huon Valley café, sit down to a **refreshing morning tea or coffee** served with sandwiches, miniature quiche, homemade cakes and cookies, as well as fresh fruit.

Next, venture deep into the forested country to the Tahune Forest. Here, you will experience the **Tahune Air Walk** -- a stroll in the treetop canopy, up to 120 feet above the forest floor, deep in the heart of the Tahune Forest Reserve. Observe what a wet eucalyptus forest looks and smells like and discover how truly glorious nature can be from a new perspective.

There will be time for you to purchase lunch (at your own expense) at the visitor center while you take in the magnificent scenery of this area.

The return route passes along the charming Derwent River before reaching the suburbs of Hobart and the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. The Tahune Air Walk is 147 feet above ground level; not suitable for guests with vertigo. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Lunch is not included. You will have time to purchase lunch at your own expense during the tour.

Meet the Makers



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$169.95

Get behind the scenes and meet the makers of some delicious Tasmanian drink on this half day tour.

Tasmania's remoteness has instilled a different approach to life in its people. This desire to 'do things differently' is no more evident than in its artisan drink industry.

On the Meet The Makers tour, you will meet a brewer and distiller who will take you through their philosophy to craft drinks production in the place where they create it. From using the natural resources around Hobart, through their individual processes to the finished product with its own expression of their style.

You will leave with a true appreciation and understanding of what it takes to be a drinks maker in Tasmania.

Notes:

Please wear comfortable walking shoes. Minimum age is 18 years.

Mt Field National Park



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Take a **walk** in the beautiful grounds of the oldest trout **hatchery and salmon ponds** in the southern hemisphere. You will visit the hatchery and its museum; then, feed hatchlings in the fishponds.

Next, you will visit **Mt Field National Park** -- a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** -- with walk-through stands of the **world's tallest hardwood trees**. Follow a trail through the Tasmanian rain forest to view spectacular **Russell Falls**.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour does not operate on Holidays.

Port Arthur On Your Own



Departs: 8:30 AM
8 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$129.95

Board a motorcoach and drive along the wild and scenic **Tasman Peninsula**. You'll stop at the lookout at Pirates Bay for a commanding view of Eaglehawk Neck and the peninsula's stunning east coast.

Drive across **Eaglehawk Neck** -- the isthmus that is the natural gateway to the peninsula. In

the 1830s, the British posted guard dogs here to prevent Port Arthur prison's convicts from attempting to escape.

Continue to infamous **Port Arthur**. From the 1830s to the 1870s, more than 12,000 convicts passed through this correctional facility. Your knowledgeable guide and the exhibits at the Visitor Center provide a behind-the-scenes look at the penal colony's history and workings. Explore the open-air ruins and more than 30 restored buildings, which include the Commandant's house and Smith O'Brien's house.

Wander through the early **colonial gardens**, which have been beautifully restored.

Time permitting, you will board the *mv Marana* for a **harbor cruise**.

Heading back to Hobart, stop to admire some interesting landforms -- either the Tessellated Pavement, Tasman's Arch, or the blowhole and the Devil's Kitchen.

Notes:

Lunch is not included. You will have time to purchase lunch at your own expense during the tour. Terrain includes stairs or a ramp to access the ruins, even and uneven pathways, grassy surfaces and uneven terrain. Some of the ruins have cobblestones, uneven flooring and steps, and narrow doorways. Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Stunning Scenery, Rich Flavors: Welcome to Bruny Island



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$219.95; Child \$199.95

Tasmania is one of Australia's last great wilderness frontiers whose cool maritime climate and rich terroir contribute to superb culinary offerings. On this great all-rounder tour, take in stunning landscapes and sample award-winning whisky or gin, fresh oysters and seafood.

Set out from Hobart, the capital of Tasmania and gateway to remote Bruny Island. You'll transfer to **Kettering** -- an atmospheric harbor full of yachts and fishing vessels -- to board the **ferry** for the scenic 15-minute crossing to **Bruny Island**. Located off the southeastern coast of Tasmania, Bruny has been described as a pocket-sized version of Tasmania and has become a gourmet destination with flourishing food and wine industries. Explore and indulge today with wonderful food against a backdrop of dramatic sea cliffs, pristine beaches and lush rain forests.

Your first stop is at the **Neck Lookout** for views of the narrow isthmus stretching away in graceful curves. The picturesque isthmus of Bruny Island Neck connects the northern and southern parts of the island and is home to elusive fairy penguins that sleep in the sand dunes. Make your way up the wooden stairs to the Neck Lookout, which offers stunning 360-degree views of the sea and sand, with a stroll along the deserted white-sand beach and local sightseeing afterward.

Delights for your taste buds await at a nearby **seafood restaurant**. This is a rare chance to savor the clean, briny flavor of a freshly-shucked local oyster; then, indulge in the freshest local premium fish served with a crisp salad and fries, with a glass of local wine, artisan beer or cider. **Lunch** ends with a nip of **Tasmanian whisky or gin**. You'll also have time to **shop** for local arts, crafts, gifts and perhaps a bottle of the local whisky or gin at the Visitor Center.

Take a light **walk** on the beach at **Adventure Bay** or, if you're feeling a little more energetic, wander the slightly longer trail to Grassy Point, with views of the famous Fluted Cape. The latter is one of Tasmania's Great Short Walks.

Notes:

Tour duration may be extended during peak times due to lines for the ferry. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 18 years with a companion aged 21 years or older. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Tasman Island Wildlife Cruise



Departs:
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$219.95

Your tour begins as you board a motorcoach and travel to **Eaglehawk Neck** to embark on an eco-adventure cruise.

You'll set off on an approximately 2.5- to three-hour voyage aboard a highly maneuverable vessel and cruise the coastline

of **Tasman National Park**. Enjoy a close encounter with the **tallest sea cliffs in the southern hemisphere**, marvel at the towering sea stacks such as the Totem Pole and the Candlestick, and glide into and out of sea caves.

One of the highlights of the cruise is Tasman Island -- a great landmark of the Southern Ocean. Its slender white lighthouse is still a beacon for seafarers entering Storm Bay, including during the famous Sydney to Hobart Yacht Race. Your skipper and guide will provide expert narration as you cruise beneath towering crags, around islands and past sea caves incised by the waves. Keep watch for the abundance of native wildlife in the sea, on land and in the air.

Enjoy **lunch** served at a **Stewarts Bay** restaurant before returning to Hobart.

Notes:

The boat is an open-air, high-speed rigid inflatable with tiered seating. Ride will be bumpy. Guests who are pregnant or have a back or neck condition are not allowed to participate. Temperatures can be cool even on fine days. Bring a hat, warm, windproof jacket, scarf and gloves. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. The boat is not exclusive to Holland America Line guests.

Tempting Taste Trail



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$199.95

Indulge your tastebuds as you discover Tasmania and sample the best of Tasmania's produce during your travels. You'll be traveling in a small group with a friendly local guide to show you around this sensational destination.

Eat wild **abalone and oysters** from the clean local waters, and find out about the thriving premium wild abalone industry.

Sample high-quality **wine** from a famous local vineyard.

Savor **gourmet cheeses, handmade chocolates and great coffee** fresh from the farm gate in the Coal River.

Bask in the sweeping rural views and encounter passionate producers along the way. You'll also take in the historic locations of Salamanca, Battery Point and Sandy Bay.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Tour does not operate on holidays. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The vehicle cannot accommodate wheelchairs or walkers.

Views of Hobart & Royal Botanic Gardens



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$79.95

Head straight to the summit of **Mt Wellington** and, on a clear day, you'll see for miles and miles up the Derwent Valley and down to the Southern Ocean, with sweeping views of Hobart in the foreground. The inlets, bays and hills of this beautiful city are spread out in a stunning panorama, detailed at the lookout at the summit.

Next, you'll make your way to the **Botanic Gardens**. Join the Friends of the Royal Botanic Gardens on a guided tour of the grounds. You'll find a beautiful and diverse range of plants and flowers, including important native and exotic collections. The gardens are 200 years old and offer many interesting and historical features to discover.

Notes:

A photo stop at Mt Nelson Lookout may be substituted for Mt Wellington in case of inclement weather. Walking is required to visit the Royal Botanical Gardens; some paths have inclines. Tour does not operate on holidays. Tour sequence may vary.

Wineries of the Coal Valley



Departs: 10:00 AM, 11:30 AM, 11:45 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$109.95

Whether you're a seasoned wine enthusiast or a curious novice, this tour promises to awaken your senses and leave you with a newfound appreciation for **cool-climate wines**.

Exploring the **Coal River** Valley and its renowned vineyards promises an enriching experience. The cool climate of Tasmania's southern region is conducive to producing exceptional wines. Each **winery** you visit will likely showcase a diverse range of grape varieties, reflecting the unique characteristics of the valley's terroir.

Anticipate **tasting an array of wines**, from elegant Pinot Noir to crisp Chardonnay, aromatic Riesling, and perhaps even some lesser-known varietals that thrive here. Engage with the knowledgeable staff at each winery, who can guide you through the tasting experience, offering insights into the characteristics of the wines and the unique attributes of the Coal River Valley.

Melbourne, Australia - Friday, March 28, 2025:

A genteel city of Victorian buildings, verdant parks and a vibrant multicultural heart full of galleries, restaurants, fashionable boutiques - no wonder Melbourne has been named the planet's most livable city.

Arcades & Alleyways



Departs: 10:00 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$69.95

On this exclusive tour of marvelous Melbourne, join a passionate local guide who specializes in the social and cultural life of Melbourne and will lead you **on foot** through the city's fascinating labyrinth of atmospheric arcades and alleyways. Discover lanes filled with trendy cafés and eclectic boutiques, and keep your eyes peeled for some quite out-there graffiti (street art!).

You will see both sides of the posterity-and-progress coin as you encounter buildings such as the old General Post Office that have been renewed and repurposed -- a wonderful way to discover Melbourne's architectural and cultural heritage.

Enjoy a late morning **coffee** at a local café and return to the ship on the famous **Melbourne tram** (escorted by your guide).

Guests wishing to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

Participants must be able to climb steps to (dis)embark the tram. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Blue Dandenongs & Mountain Village



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$49.95

Scenic, historic and artistic **Melbourne** awaits you. From the **Mt Dandenong Observatory**, at 2,000 feet above sea level, take in expansive views and beautiful scenery.

Forests of tall mountain ash guide you into the spectacular Blue Dandenong Ranges, where you will visit one of Victoria's most charming **mountain villages**, Olinda or Sassafras. Drive through Sherbrooke Forest to see some of the world's tallest hardwood species and birdlife such as rosellas, kookaburras, bellbirds and lyres.

Notes:

Bring a jacket, as temperatures can be cool on Mt Dandenong. Wildlife sightings are likely but not guaranteed.

City Drive & Fitzroy Gardens



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3¾ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Board a motorcoach for a **panoramic drive** through the bay neighborhoods of **Melbourne**.

As you enter the city itself, watch for its most notable sights -- the Town Hall, the state

Parliament Building, and the old Customs House. The latter is one of Melbourne's most important 19th-century public buildings. Beautifully restored in 1998, the Old Customs House is now the home of the Immigration Museum.

You'll pause at the inspiring **Shrine of Remembrance** for a photo opportunity. The memorial is a permanent and lasting memory to the ANZAC spirit; the men and women of Victoria who served and those who died in the Great War.

Melbourne is hailed as Australia's Garden City and is famed for its parks and gardens. Explore the lush **Fitzroy Gardens** -- a fine example of a grand in-city oasis. Stroll within the 64 acres of huge formal garden beds, walking paths, a superb collection of trees, a gorgeous conservatory and the cottage that was once the home of Captain James Cook.

Back on the coach, you'll pass the ornate Princess Theatre, built in 1857 and regarded as Melbourne's home for international musical productions. You'll also see Melbourne Park, the Melbourne Cricket Ground, the site of the 1956 Olympics, the Arts Centre, the site of the Grand Prix. And beautiful St Patrick's and St Paul's Cathedrals.

Your tour concludes as you return to your ship reflecting on all that Melbourne has to offer.

Discover Melbourne: Past & Present



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$99.95

Discover the northern quarter of Melbourne. This is where you'll step inside the modern **Melbourne Museum** to explore life in Victoria, from the natural environment to the state's culture and history. Tour the highlights with a docent to see the Bunjilaka Aboriginal Cultural Centre, which tells the story of Australia's First Peoples. The Melbourne Story is packed with icons of the city's past and present, tales of heroes and scoundrels, periods of growth and decline, and the changing ways Melburnians live, work and play.

A **panoramic drive** through northern Melbourne showcases Australia's most dynamic creative hub with a culture of small, independent businesses leading the local economy. Pass through Carlton -- the Italian heart of Melbourne -- and watch for the Royal Exhibition Building and the university precinct.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Fitzroy Gardens & Yarra River Cruise



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Transfer to the Southgate Pier and board a 50-minute **cruise on the beautiful Yarra River**. Although Melbourne is situated on the shores of one of the largest bays on the Australian coast, the Yarra River is the city's main waterway. In early times, the river was a major food source and meeting place for indigenous Australians. Early European settlers used it primarily for agricultural transportation.

Enjoy a different perspective of the city as you motor past some memorable landmarks -- the vast Royal Botanic Gardens founded in 1846, and the Melbourne and Olympic Park Sports Precinct, considered Australia's premier sports complex.

Next, a narrated **panoramic drive** takes you past the ornate Princess Theater, built in 1857. You'll also see Melbourne Park, the Melbourne Cricket Ground, and the Arts Centre. Watch for the Grand Prix site and St Patrick's and St Paul's Cathedrals.

Walk through the grand **Fitzroy Gardens** to discover huge formal garden beds, walking paths, a superb collection of trees, a gorgeous conservatory and the cottage that was once **the home of Captain James Cook**'s parents in England. It's the only 18th-century building remaining in Melbourne. View the cottage and learn about Captain Cook's life and times. Originally built in 1755, the little house

honors the man who discovered and skillfully charted Australia's eastern coastline. Built by Cook's father in 1755 from sandstone and brick, the cottage was dismantled and transported from the village of Great Ayton in Yorkshire, England, to its present site in 1933.

Your final stop is at the **Shrine of Remembrance** -- permanent memorial to the ANZAC spirit and to the men and women of Victoria who served and died in the Great War.

Reflecting on the landmarks of marvelous Melbourne as you return to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Healesville Wildlife Sanctuary



Departs: 9:45 AM (Waitlisted), 10:15 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$129.95

Visit the **Healesville Wildlife Sanctuary** -- one of Australia's premiere wildlife reserves -- and interact with Australia's most famous wildlife.

A **panoramic drive** through the stunning Yarra Valley foothills brings you to the natural bushland setting of the sanctuary, where you will explore at your leisure.

A visit to the Australian Wildlife Health Centre shows how sick, injured and orphaned native animals are cared for.

As you wander through the Australian bushland, the zookeepers will tell you about

the platypus, parrots, kangaroos, wombats, koalas, and the famous Tasmanian devil. More than 200 species of native birds, mammals and reptiles live at Healesville.

Enjoy several demonstrations and feedings, including the majestic *Spirits of the Sky* and popular *World of the Platypus* exhibits. This is a must-see for animal lovers.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Melbourne Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,799.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be

of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Melbourne Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,899.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Melbourne Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,099.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Melbourne Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,299.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for

guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Panoramic Melbourne



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:00 AM

Approximately 4 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$89.95

This tour is specifically designed for guests who prefer **little or no walking**.

Take in the scenic highlights of **Melbourne** -- the Bay suburbs, the beautiful Princess Theatre, the Arts & Cultural Center, Melbourne Cricket Grounds, and Melbourne Park on a **narrated panoramic drive** through the city.

Enjoy unobstructed 360-degree city views from the **Melbourne Eureka Skydeck** -- created to reach for the sky. Nothing you have ever experienced will prepare you for the awe-inspiring view of Melbourne from the Southern Hemisphere's highest viewing platform. It is quite literally an experience above all others.

There will be a short photo stop at the **Shrine of Remembrance** and the **Royal Botanic Gardens** before you return to the ship.

Queen Victoria Market on Your Own



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

The **Queen Victoria Market** is an icon of Melbourne life and is a must-see for anyone who enjoys the cheery bustle of a busy marketplace. The largest open-air market in the Southern Hemisphere, Queen Victoria Market, first opened in 1878 and has been at the heart of the Melbourne community ever since.

Travel in comfort by coach to the market and spend a leisurely three hours browsing among the rows of vendor stalls and charming shops. Take your pick from an abundance of fresh produce, wines, meats, cheeses and handicrafts, or indulge in a snack of local flavors at the food court (at your own expense).

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Mondays or Wednesdays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

River Cruise, Healesville Sanctuary & Wine Tasting



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$289.95; Child \$229.95

Experience the best of Melbourne.

You'll begin your day with an hour-long scenic drive toward Healesville. Once you arrive at your destination, you'll get to explore the Healesville Sanctuary. It's home to over 200 species of native wildlife, including platypus, koalas, emus, Tasmanian devils, lyrebirds, wombats and eagles in a natural bush setting.

From there, you'll visit one of the Yarra Valley's wineries. The region is world-renowned for producing exceptional sauvignon blanc, chardonnay, pinot noir, shiraz and cabernet sauvignon. You'll get to sample of few of these stellar wines and then enjoy a delicious first-class two-course lunch.

Following this repast, you will enjoy the ride back to the city for your cruise on the beautiful Yarra River. Along the way, you'll pass the vast Royal Botanic Gardens and the famous Sports Precinct, considered to be Australia's premier sports complex.

Your day concludes with a short drive back to your ship.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Minimum age to

participate in wine tasting is 18 years, accompanied by an adult age 21 or older. Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the on-board corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Shop til You Drop



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Chadstone is known as the fashion capital of Australia with the largest collection of designer boutiques and luxury brands under one roof. With almost 500 stores catering to all styles and tastes, day spas and beauty salons, and many alfresco restaurants and cafés, Chadstone is the largest shopping center in the Southern Hemisphere.

Transfer by luxury coach from your ship and enjoy more than **four hours to shop** 'til you drop. Collect a Tourism Passport, which entitles you to more than 100 offers and discounts throughout the mall.

When you've exhausted your capacity for retail therapy, head back outside to the luxury coach, load your purchases, and travel back to the ship in comfort and style.

Step Back in Time: Gold Rush & Wildlife



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$199.95; Child \$159.95

From the pier, enjoy a scenic 1.5-hour **panoramic drive** through Victoria's farming country to **Ballarat**.

Visit **Ballarat Wildlife Park**, where 37 acres of bushland are home to koalas, kangaroos, crocodiles, and even the Tasmanian devil. Enjoy a guided tour through the park to see various Australian animals and to feed and pet the free-roaming kangaroos.

Continue to **Sovereign Hill** to experience the boom times in this living museum. Explore the town and the old gold diggings at this award-winning attraction set on 25 acres. See the Eureka town site and learn about the famous uprising and rich history that shaped this part of Australia.

There are some optional activities available. You can travel back through time on an authentic Cobb & Co. stagecoach (at your own expense) to the 1850s and Victoria's gold rush days of glory and despair. Pan for gold and tour a quartz mine (at your own expense), and watch the entertaining street theater. Enjoy the chance to purchase a genuine Australian meat pie for lunch (at your own expense) -- a culinary undertaking you shouldn't miss.

Notes:

Lunch is not included. You will have time to purchase lunch at your own expense during

the tour. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Wildlife & Wineries



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 8 hours
Adult \$259.95; Child \$219.95

The spectacular Dandenong Ranges and the Yarra Valley, just outside of Melbourne, are prized for their beauty, wineries, national parks, forests and mountains.

At the **Healesville Wildlife Sanctuary**, you'll have **free time** to wander through the Australian bushland. The zookeepers will tell you about the platypus, parrots, kangaroos, wombats and koalas. More than 200 species of native birds, mammals and reptiles live at Healesville.

Continue to the **Yarra Valley** wine district, where the varieties grown include Shiraz, Chardonnay and Pinot Noir. Visit a local winery for a **wine tasting** and enjoy **lunch** in the restaurant. **Rochford Winery** prides itself on the production of premium-quality wines that express the true character of the terroir. Sample award-winning wines at the cellar door (tasting room), appreciate the landscape from the observation tower or stroll through the grounds.

Fergusson Winery, in the heart of the Yarra Valley, is an iconic estate with years of history behind it and a bright future ahead. Sample a **glass of wine** before you return to Melbourne.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years. Minimum age to participate in wine tasting is 18 years, accompanied by an adult age 21 or older.

Corkage policy: Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the onboard corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up.

Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Sydney, Australia - Sunday, March 30, 2025: First came the Aborigines, 50,000 years ago; then 759 British convicts, followed by a wave of military settlers known as the "Rum Corps." The result: Sydney's bold, egalitarian charm. History, opera, opals and koalas are all here.

Discover the Blue Mountains



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8½ Hours
Adult \$279.95; Child \$249.95

Travel west of Sydney by motorcoach towards the Blue Mountains. Despite its name, this **UNESCO World Heritage site** isn't mountainous at all. In fact, it's an area of scenic, rugged, low-elevation tablelands covering more than 2.5 million acres. Some wonderful cultural and landscape surprises await you.

Visit **Featherdale Wildlife Park** for an introduction to the amazing (and very bizarre) spectrum of Australian wildlife. Just a few feet away from you -- and in some cases roaming quite freely within the park -- are wallabies, kangaroos, koalas, reptiles, Tasmanian devils, wombats and many Australian species of bird. Photo opportunities abound, and you can pay extra to have your photo taken with a fuzzy koala who enjoys cuddles as much as you do.

At the **Blue Mountains**, you'll realize that the attraction here is not what rises above but, rather, what lies beneath. A stop at the Echo Point viewpoint shows what the "mountains" are all about -- they are canyons deeply incised through the tablelands, with some intriguing landforms carved by wind and water. You will have a very impressive view of the Three Sisters -- eroded columns whose existence has given rise to a wealth of

Aboriginal lore. Take in panoramic views of the Jamieson Valley, Mount Solitary and the Ruined Castle as well.

At **Scenic World**, take a ride on the **Scenic Cableway** -- Australia's steepest aerial cable car. Crossing 886 feet above the Jamison Valley; enjoy the views of ancient ravines and dazzling waterfalls.

A two-course traditional **lunch** is served at the Mountain Heritage Hotel. Boasting unrivaled views over the Blue Mountains, this quaint property lends an old-world, English-style ambience to your day.

Reflect on your day's sightseeing as you return to the ship.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Tour does not operate on holidays. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Hop-On, Hop-Off Sydney Classic One-Day Ticket



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$46.00; Child \$32.00

Enjoy sightseeing, local attractions, shopping, museums, art galleries, restaurants and more on this tour that allows you to explore Sydney at your own pace and according to your own interests.

An **open-top bus** provides fantastic views and an entertaining multi-lingual audio narrative in available in your choice of eight languages.

Your tour ticket is valid all day with **two great loops** so you can explore one or both routes. The **Sydney Loop** includes the inner city surrounding Darling Harbour, where you can hop off to visit attractions the Australian Museum, Sydney Sea Life Aquarium and Sydney Tower Eye, as well as the Royal Botanical Gardens, Chinatown and Surry Hills. The **Bondi Loop** is a coastal adventure through Sydney's Eastern Bays and sun-soaked Bondi -- a must for beach-lovers.

Buses arrive at each of the 30+ stops every 15-30 minutes, and a full circuit of each loop takes approximately 90 minutes.

Notes:

You must make your own way to Stop 1 across from the cruise ship terminal at Circular Quay. Bring your tour ticket that you purchased on board the ship. This tour is for both guests whose cruise does not end in Sydney, and for those whose cruise does end in Sydney. Guests staying in Sydney must first drop their luggage off at their hotel prior to boarding the coach. Your Hop-On, Hop-Off ticket can be redeemed at any of the stops if you wish to walk to board somewhere other than Circular Quay.

Hop-On, Hop-Off Sydney with Luggage Storage



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$66.00; Child \$52.00

This tour is a great option for guests whose cruise ends in Sydney.

Once you have disembarked the ship and collected your luggage, you will exit the terminal building and meet a Big Bus representative who will collect your luggage.

Then, enjoy sightseeing, local attractions, shopping, museums, art galleries, restaurants and more on this tour that allows you to explore Sydney at your own pace and according to your own interests.

An **open-top bus** provides fantastic views and

an entertaining multi-lingual audio narrative in available in your choice of eight languages.

Your tour ticket is valid all day with **two great loops** so you can explore one or both routes. The **Sydney Loop** includes the inner city surrounding Darling Harbour, where you can hop off to visit attractions the Australian Museum, Sydney Sea Life Aquarium and Sydney Tower Eye, as well as the Royal Botanical Gardens, Chinatown and Surry Hills. The **Bondi Loop** is a coastal adventure through Sydney's Eastern Bays and sun-soaked Bondi -- a must for beach-lovers.

Buses arrive at each of the 30+ stops every 15-30 minutes, and a full circuit of each loop takes approximately 90 minutes.

When you have completed your day in Sydney, return to the luggage storage facility near Stop #1. The staff can assist you with a taxi or private transfer to the airport (at your own expense).

Notes:

You must make your own way to the Big Bus representative on the pier. The, head to Stop 1 across from the cruise ship terminal at Circular Quay. Bring your tour ticket that you purchased on board the ship. Your Hop-On, Hop-Off ticket can be redeemed at any of the stops if you wish to walk to board somewhere other than Circular Quay.

Manly & North Sydney Sights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$69.95

Meet your guide and board a coach for a **panoramic drive** to Sydney's northern beaches and suburbs.

Begin by crossing the famous **Sydney Harbour Bridge**, or the coat-hanger, as it is affectionately known. Take in the stunning beaches that line the coast. You will pass through the exclusive suburbs of Kirribilli and Milson's Point, as well as the beautiful suburbs of Cremorne and Mosman.

You'll stop at **North Head**, at the entrance to Sydney Harbour, where you can appreciate the absolute beauty and vastness of this harbor -- certainly one of the most stunning in the world.

Wander along **Manly Beach** or perhaps enjoy a coffee (at your own expense) at one of the many cafés that line the foreshore.

Reboard the coach and continue sightseeing as you head back to the ship.

Seaplane Flight & Fine Dining



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$899.95

You're in for the thrill of a lifetime today as you enjoy the experience and romance of a **floatplane** flight.

The aircraft takes off from beautiful Rose Bay and follows the coastline along Sydney's northern beaches, flying directly from Sydney Harbour to the tranquil waters of the **Hawkesbury River** and **Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park**.

Turning inland over the majestic Ku-Ring-Gai Chase National Park and Hawkesbury River, you'll land in front of **Cottage Point Inn** -- one of the Sydney area's best-kept secrets. Step out onto the restaurant's private jetty. The Cottage Point Inn features both indoor and outdoor seating. Enjoy superb **modern Australian cuisine** as you enjoy a leisurely three-hour **lunch**.

Take time afterward to relax amid the sights and sounds of the Australian bush and birdlife.

On the **return flight to Sydney Harbour**, your pilot will take you past the Harbour Bridge and Opera House before landing at Rose Bay -- a truly spectacular way to end your **riverside lunch experience**.

Transfer back to the ship by coach.

Notes:

Maximum weight is 280 lbs. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour does not operate on Mondays, Tuesdays or holidays.

Sydney City Sights & Bondi Beach



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village--**the Rocks**. This historic enclave sits in the shadow of the dazzling Harbour Bridge.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through central Sydney, watching for the Sydney Tower, the magnificent Queen Victoria Building and Mrs Macquarie's Chair.

The most sought-after residential areas in Sydney are Darling Point and Watsons Bay.

You'll also stop at **Bondi**--the world-famous surfing beach, where delightful cafes and restaurants line the main street.

Return to the city via Paddington, with its narrow streets whose houses are lined with picturesque verandahs framed by wrought iron railings.

Notes:

This option is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney.

Sydney Harbour Bridge Climb - OPT



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$359.95; Child \$169.95

Bring your spirit of adventure for this excellent opportunity to experience Sydney from above and below.

Begin your day with a short walk to the world-famous Sydney Harbour Bridge, also known as the coat-hanger. After a safety briefing, don a climbing suit and safety harness. A qualified Bridge Climb guide will lead you up the eastern arch to the summit and down the western arch of the bridge.

Traveling in a small group, you will reach the top of the bridge, pausing to celebrate your moment of glory and take in the unrivaled panorama of the harbor and your ship 400 feet below.

Back on solid ground and invigorated by your climb, take home a souvenir photograph and make your own way back to your ship at your leisure.

Notes:

Suitable only for those in good physical condition. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations, nor for guests who experience vertigo or a fear of heights. Loose items of clothing are not allowed on the bridge; lockers are provided. Participants are required to undergo an alcohol breath test, as persons under the influence of alcohol are not allowed to participate. Your visit will start

with a safety briefing before you are fitted with a protective suit and harnessed to safety rails by sliding cables. Cameras, mobile phones and video equipment are not permitted on the climb. The bridge climb takes approximately 3.5 hours to complete. Wear sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes. Tour does not operate on holidays. Minimum age is 8 years. Minimum height is 3'11" (1.2 m). Participants aged 75 years or more must bring a Certificate of Fitness with them signed by their physician. Tour does not operate on Fridays.

Sydney Harbour Walk



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$49.95

A **walk through Sydney** offers a fun local orientation to this amazing waterfront city and its world-famous icons. Your expert guide won't really need to point them out, as they are quite in your face -- the historical Rocks precinct, the Sydney Harbour Bridge, Circular Quay, the dazzling Sydney Opera House and the gorgeous Botanic Gardens. However, (s)he will share some local stories and secrets along the way, ensuring that this easy, relaxing walk immerses you in the heart and history of this beautiful city.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,899.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Full Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$2,099.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$999.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Private Touring - Half Day (Minivan)



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 4 hours - Price is per vehicle, not per person. See additional NOTES below.
Price \$1,199.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle, driver and English-speaking guide at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your driver and English-speaking guide, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 5 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Notes:

Private vehicles are ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle, driver, and English-speaking guide. Entrance fees for attractions are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Sydney Sights & the Opera House



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 9:45 AM (Waitlisted), 11:45 AM

Approximately 5 Hours

Adult \$129.95; Child \$99.95

Sydney welcomes you this morning and tempts you with her outstanding charms as you orient yourself to the city's highlights. The Victorian era brought prosperity to Sydney and endowed the city with scores of handsome buildings. Many of these remain today, nestling among dazzling, modern architecture.

First, travel back in time to Sydney's oldest village -- **The Rocks**. Australia's most historic enclave sits in the shadow of the Harbour Bridge and exhibits the heritage of two centuries in its narrow, twisting streets.

Enjoy a **panoramic drive** through the city center, viewing the Sydney Tower and the magnificent Queen Victoria Building. Travel east of the city to the most sought-after residential areas in Sydney. From Darling Point to Watson's Bay, the shoreline is fringed with vast mansions and expensive apartments overlooking a flotilla of yachts and launches moored along the harbor's edge. View the sidewalk cafés and chic boutiques of Double Bay and the magnificent city skyline from Watson's Bay.

The **Sydney Opera House** was officially opened by Queen Elizabeth II in 1973 and is today indisputably Sydney's most famous landmark. Stop here for a short, guided tour of this imposing building with its distinctive sail-like roof, and learn about its history,

design and current role.

Enjoy a brief photo opportunity at **Bondi**, Australia's world-famous surfing beach, where Sydneysiders enjoy the half-mile crescent of sand and surf and the delightful cafés and restaurants that line the main street.

Head back to the city via the narrow streets of Paddington, lined with picturesque terraces framed with iron-laced balconies, and note the sandstone houses, designer boutiques, art galleries and cafés.

Return to the ship, knowing more about the fabulous city of Sydney.

Notes:

This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Sydney. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair. Tour requires a moderate amount of walking, with a distance of approximately 1,000 yards (each way) from the coach pick-up and drop-off point to the Opera House. Terrain includes more than 200 steps. Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking. Large bags are not permitted at the Opera House and must be checked into a locker for the duration of the guided tour.

Noumea, New Caledonia - Wednesday, April 2, 2025:

New Caledonia's lush beauty has earned it many names, including "The Island Closest to Paradise" and "The St. Tropez of the Pacific." The poincianas, or flame trees, will color the island with their bright red umbrellas when you visit.

Amedee Island Marine Reserve



Departs: 8:30 AM

8 Hours

Adult \$199.95; Child \$149.95

Just a 45-minute ride away by luxury, high-speed **ferry**, a little paradise is waiting for you at **Amedée Lighthouse Island**. This outing has received a TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence for eight consecutive years.

Relax on the beautiful white-sand **beach** or join in the different activities Amedée has to offer. **Swim** or **snorkel** among the fish -- a wonderful experience in this marine reserve. Take a ride on the **glass-bottom boat**, which is a great way to learn about marine life. A kids' playground will keep youngsters happy for hours.

Enjoy a tropical-style buffet **lunch** under shady trees overlooking the lagoon.

To complete your experience, watch an **island dance show** and try your hand at pareo-tying.

Enjoy coffee or tea in the shade before cruising back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, a cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Snorkel equipment can be hired on the island for an additional

fees payable in cash. You may visit the actual lighthouse for an additional fee.

Forest Parc Segway Experience



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 10:45 AM, 12:45 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$109.95

Transfer from the pier to the **Parc Zoologique et Forestier**.

You'll be outfitted with a helmet and your very own Segway. A short training session at the start of the tour helps you to get acquainted with your **Segway** -- an intuitive scooter that responds to your body language. You'll be gliding like a pro in just minutes.

Your Segway allows you get up close to the park's residents, including the cagou -- an endemic flightless bird and symbol of New Caledonia. Its unusual call is often mistaken for a barking dog.

You'll stop often to enjoy the views or to learn about Nouméa, and your guide will point out park features along the way.

Notes:

Minimum age is 14 years. Maximum weight: 240 lbs. Stamina to use ankle and leg movements to control the Segway and ability to stand for the duration of the tour are required. Segway participants must remain

alert to their surroundings, the condition of the terrain and possible traffic. Wear comfortable warm-weather clothing and walking shoes. Bring a hat and adequate sun protection and insect repellent. Please fill your water bottle before leaving the ship.

Forrest Parc and Cagou Encounter



Departs:
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

Begin with a short drive to Parc Zoologique et Forestier, located in the lush green hills overlooking Noumea. Take a guided tour through this 85-acre nature reserve and see feathered friends, flora and fauna. Enjoy the changing ocean views in the distance as you wander along well-marked walkways viewing ponds, lakes, native shrubs and abundant bird life.

There is a huge variety of wild and domestic animals, including the Roussette (fruit bat), the Notou pigeon, Parakeets and the rare Cagou, a flightless bird and symbol of New Caledonia. The Cagou has a unique call that is often mistaken for a barking dog.

Note:

Wear comfortable warm-weather clothing and walking shoes. Bring a hat, water and adequate sun protection and insect repellent.

Historical tour: Maritime Museum and WWII Museum



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 1:15 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$39.95

Embark on this 2-hour tour aboard our air-conditioned coach around the hills of Nouville peninsula.

After a 5-minute guided tour introducing Noumea and New Caledonia, you will stop at the fun and informative Maritime museum for a 45-minute guided visit. This fully renovated venue displays a collection of archeological items from the ship wrecks of great navigators as well as interactive maps and ship models: a perfect family venue.

Then on to the WW II museum for a 45-minute guided visit. This fully renovated venue displays a collection of relics from the WW II. It relates the presence of the American and Australian armies during the WWII and the impact on Caledonian's life.

Kayaking to Sainte Maire Island



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$109.95

Take a short drive to the residential Ouemo district of Nouméa.

Upon arrival, guides will provide safety equipment and a safety briefing lesson. Once

you're wearing your safety gear, you'll paddle towards the direction of Sainte Marie Island, navigating between secluded areas and discovering coral life and seabed along the way.

You'll reach a beautiful beach for a short refreshment break, where your guides will share fascinating insights about New Caledonia. Take a dip before kayaking back.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years. Tour is recommended for guests in good physical condition. The kayaking portion is approximately 1 hour. Tennis shoes or closed toe sandals MUST be worn, thongs are not permitted. Tour requires good swimming skills. You must be able to make a big step to get in and out of the kayaks. Wear your swimsuit under your clothes and walking shoes. Bring a hat and adequate sun protection. Please fill your water bottle before leaving the ship. Bring a small waterproof pack to stow cameras.

Lemon Bay Beach On Your Own



Departs: 10:00 AM, 11:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$29.95

Explore Noumea on your own! Discover the atmosphere 'a la francaise' at local landmarks, Lemon Bay beach.

Hop aboard and head down to lovely **Baie des Citrons** for approximately 3.5 hours free time to laze by the beach, enjoy a refreshing swim or grab a coffee and/or a bite to eat at one of the many oceanfront cafés.

Note:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothes and bring a towel, hat and adequate sun protection.

Ouen Toro Lookout and Scenic Bays



Departs: 8:45 AM, 10:30 AM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$49.95; Child \$39.95

Welcome to discover Nouméa city, hills and look out point on this tour.

View old residential buildings and colonial houses at Faubourg Blanchot. Onto Cote Blanche is a favourite spot for walking and jogging, then continue to Ouen Toro Lookout for a breathtaking view of the lagoon, surrounding islands. You can spot the Mont Dore hill and the bays of Noumea. This is the best spot in Noumea for your pictures.

Lastly, drive along Anse Vata Beach and Lemon Bay Beach, passing the new residential areas and marinas, onto the city center before returning to the city.

Penal Colony History of New Caledonia



Departs:
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

In 1863, New Caledonia followed in the footsteps of Australia as land of penal servitude. France follow the example of the British model. On this tour you will depart

from the terminal in your guided air-conditioned motor coach, you will head to the Nouville Peninsula, the location of the first French convict colony in New Caledonia. Arriving at the penitentiary, your guide will take you through the tormented past of the convicts. Discover the little chapel, the administration building, the old bakery, as a museum today. Some of these building have been renovated over the years, but you are still able to gain an appreciation of the history and an insight into the harsh living conditions in New Caledonia in the early 19th century.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Approx. 400 meter walk is included on uneven terrain

Scenic Drive with Cheese & Wine Tasting



Departs: 1:00 PM, 5:00 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$114.95

Combining a **panoramic drive** past Nouméa's iconic landmarks with wine and cheese at a local restaurant could be the perfect way to spend an afternoon in New Caledonia's capital.

Leaving the pier by **air-conditioned motorcoach**, watch for the local market, Port Moselle Marina, and the Southern Province Government House. Continue past Baie de l'Orphelinat, Port Plaisance Shopping Center, the Yacht Club and the Marina's housing complex. You'll also pass Baie des Citrons and stop for a photo opportunity at Rocher à la Voile, before continuing along Anse Vata

Beach-a paradise for watersport-lovers.

From **Ouen Toro Lookout**, your second photo stop on this tour, enjoy fantastic views of the world's largest lagoon. This vantage point at the tip of the peninsula is also home to a dignified World War II memorial. From here, you will have excellent views of the bays and beaches, across the lagoon to small marine reserve islands with fringing coral reefs.

Continue to a beachside resort or popular in bar to **taste French wines, along with delicious cheeses** to complement the vintage.

Return to the pier upon completion of the tour.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Minimum age to taste wine is 18 years. Soft drinks are available for minors. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. Bring a hat and wear biodegradable sunscreen.

The Best of Noumea: Highlights & Aquarium



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted), 9:30 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Enjoy a drive through Noumea city centre and pass the famous Coconut Square. Continue via the bays before stopping at Ouen Toro Hill for panoramic views of picturesque tropical islands and reef-protected waters.

<p>Then travel through Anse Vata to the aquarium filled with New Caledonia's stunning marine life, including fascinating prehistoric nautilus and rare fluorescent corals.</p> <p>Pass elegant waterside apartments, numerous marina facilities and the downtown area on the way to Baie des Citrons (Lemon Bay) before returning back to ship.</p> <p>Notes: To make your day as enjoyable as possible, please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, a hat and SPF30+ or higher factor sunscreen. Make sure to bring bottled water.</p> <p>Tjibaou Cultural Centre</p>  <p>Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted), Noon (Waitlisted) Approximately 2½ Hours Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95</p> <p>Drive to the Kanak Cultural Center passing the beautiful bays of Nouméa en route -- Lemon Bay, Anse Vata Beach and the Promenade Vernier. The Cultural Center, designed by Renzo Piano, is a harmonious alliance of traditional and modern indigenous New Caledonian (Kanak) architecture.</p> <p>The highlight of your outing is a 45-minute, very easy walk with your guide along the Kanak Pathway. With tales of Kanak myths and folklore, your guide will capture your imagination as you walk the shaded, flora-lined trail leading to the three imposing, faithfully reconstructed, traditional Melanesian huts from three different regions.</p>	<p>Back within the main air-conditioned center, view the various exhibition huts housing precious ritual masks and costumes, totem poles and sculptures-all of exceptional standard.</p> <p>Notes: Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring insect repellent.</p> <p>Zodiac Ride & Duck Island Marine Reserve</p>  <p>Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 9:30 AM (Waitlisted), 10:15 AM, 11:00 AM (Waitlisted), 11:45 AM, 12:30 PM, 1:15 PM, 2:00 PM, 2:45 PM Approximately 3 Hours Price \$89.95</p> <p>A shuttle service takes you from the ship to the embarkation point for the Zodiac -- a small but powerful boat that will take you on a thrillingly fast ride in the dazzling blue waters around Nouméa.</p> <p>Before boarding, you'll be briefed on safety and be outfitted with a lifejacket.</p> <p>The zodiac zips out of the harbor, past your ship, into the bays that surround the peninsula of Nouméa. You'll cross in front of the Baie de l'Orphelinat, cruise under a bridge into the Baie des Citrons (Lemon Bay), whose beach is a favorite destination for Nouméans and visitors alike.</p> <p>Reaching the Ile aux Canards (Duck Island) -- a coral islet in Anse Vata Bay -- you'll disembark and enjoy a couple of hours at leisure with exclusive access to the amenities</p>	<p>on the island. Options include swimming, sunbathing, relaxing on the beach and snorkeling (bring your own gear). This beautiful islet is surrounded by colorful coral, fish and other marine life, which you can explore by following an underwater path. Signs guide you through this underwater world.</p> <p>You'll eventually re-board the zodiac and race back across the bays with great views of Nouméa's beaches and waterfront.</p> <p>Notes: Snorkel gear is not provided -- bring your own if you wish to snorkel. A restaurant is available on the island (at your own expense) Minimum age is 5 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, a cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Wear aqua shoes. Maximum weight is 330 lbs. Participants must step into in the water and climb steps upon entering and exiting the Zodiac.</p>	
---	---	---	--

Easo, Lifou, New Caledonia - Thursday, April 3, 2025:

Cliffs of Jokin



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted), Noon
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Take in rich tropical landscapes on a **panoramic drive** to the charming **Botanic Gardens** of Lifou. Follow your guide on a **walk** through the garden to see the lush and colorful vegetation, including everyone's favorite -- the vanilla plant.

Don't miss the towering **Cliffs of Jokin**, whose walls were once the island's barrier reef. The breathtaking 120-foot-tall cliffs consist of layers of ancient, fossilized corals and marine life -- a fascinating glimpse of pre-history.

You will have the option to walk down the 200 step pathway to get a closer, seaside view.

Notes:

Wear light clothing and comfortable walking shoes; bring a hat and sunscreen. Modest attire is required for visiting local villages; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered; short shorts and swimwear are not allowed. It is important to ask permission before taking an individual's photograph. The bus is neither air-conditioned nor equipped with a PA system. Local escorts and students will act as guides. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of Lifou's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Restroom facilities will be rustic.

Groups will usually be split up in several groups, one large group on a big bus and several groups in smaller vehicles. The main guide will be on the big bus and you will be reunited with the group at the points of interest. The drivers of the smaller vehicles often do not speak English but will do their utmost best to point out interesting things for you.

Hike Through the Ancient Forest



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), Noon
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$54.95

Hike through original **old-growth forest** in the company of a local guide. Your guide will show you some of the oldest trees on the island and you will learn about the endemic plants and their use during past and present times in Melanesian culture. **Take photos** of the seaside cliffs along the way and enjoy some **refreshments** afterwards.

Notes:

Please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the walk is uphill, over unpaved, rough walking tracks with many steps. Modest attire is required for visiting local villages; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered; short shorts and swimwear are not allowed. It is important to ask permission before taking an individual's photograph. The coach is not air-conditioned or equipped with a PA system. Local escorts and students will act as guides who will do their best to speak English, but please keep in

mind that the limited tourism infrastructure is part of Lifou's charm. Restroom facilities are rustic. Wear comfortable walking shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, bring a hat, sunscreen and bottled water.

Lifou Vanilla House



Departs: 9:15 AM, 12:15 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Enjoy a scenic **panoramic drive** to the **Vanilla House** -- a working farm whose crops derive from cuttings brought by Lifou's first English missionaries. Here, you will enjoy a guided tour to learn how vanilla is grown, harvested and incorporated into products. **Sample vanilla-flavored treats** and purchase keepsakes if you wish.

Stroll to the Oni Wael Animal Refuge, on the plantation, to see coconut crabs, bats and some of the 22 species of bird that are endemic to New Caledonia.

Notes:

Wear light clothing and comfortable walking shoes; bring a hat and sunscreen. The bus is neither air-conditioned nor equipped with a PA system. Local escorts and students will act as guides. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of Lifou's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Restroom facilities will be rustic.

Groups will usually be split up in several

groups, one large group on a big bus and several groups in smaller vehicles. The main guide will be on the big bus and you will be reunited with the group at the points of interest. The drivers of the smaller vehicles often do not speak English but will do their utmost best to point out interesting things for you.

Luecila Beach & Scenic Island Drive



Departs: 9:00 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

Enjoy a scenic **panoramic drive** through the quaint **village of Luecila**, complete with beautiful gardens and lush green terrain.

Your guide will point out interesting sights en route to **Luecila Beach** -- possibly one of the world's most beautiful beaches.

You will spend approximately two hours at the beach, with time to **swim** or relax in the sun.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, a cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Shade is limited; please dress accordingly. The bus is neither air-conditioned nor equipped with a PA system. Local escorts and students will act as guides. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part

of Lifou's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Restroom facilities will be rustic.

Groups will usually be split up in several groups, one large group on a big bus and several groups in smaller vehicles. The main guide will be on the big bus and you will be reunited with the group at the points of interest. The drivers of the smaller vehicles often do not speak English but will do their utmost best to point out interesting things for you.

Melanesian Encounter



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted), 11:45 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

Drive through the Xepenehe tribe, a quiet seaside village on the northwest coast of Lifou island. Here you will stop at Sandalwood Bay where the original trading port once operated.

Visit the chiefdom of the Xepenehe tribe. You see that it is twice the size of a commoner hut and has the dual functions of being a sleeping space for family and special guests, and a meeting area for customary exchanges important to Kanak spirituality and symbolism. Learn of the great reverence the Lifou people have for this ennobling cultural emblem. You see that the **chief's hut** is twice the size of a commoner hut and has the dual functions of being a sleeping space for family and special guests, and a meeting area for customary exchanges important to Kanak spirituality and symbolism. Learn of the great

reverence the Lifou people have for this ennobling cultural emblem.

A *bougna* is New Caledonia's traditional **dish cooked in an underground oven**, featuring tubers, vegetables and meat marinated in coconut milk. Your hosts will demonstrate how the *bougna* is prepared and cooked.

Notes:

Local custom requires removing hats and shoes before entering houses. Modest attire is required for visiting local villages; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered; short shorts and swimwear are not allowed. It is important to ask permission before taking an individual's photograph. The bus is not air-conditioned or equipped with a PA system. Local escorts and students will act as guides who will do their best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure is part of Lifou's charm. Restroom facilities are very basic. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen (no other kind is allowed). Bring bottled water.

Mystery Island, Vanuatu - Friday, April 4, 2025:

Firewalking & Kastom Magic



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 10:45 AM (Waitlisted), 12:30 PM (Waitlisted), 2:15 PM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 1½ Hours

Price \$69.95

Take a short **boat ride** to **Aneityum** for a **traditional welcome performance**. Enjoy some **kastom magic** involving coconuts as your guide lights a fire under the stones, ready for a firewalking demonstration.

In Vanuatu, **kava** is not just a food crop; it is a significant part of Vanuatu's *kastom* (tradition). Sample this beverage that is usually consumed to seal an agreement between people after a long meeting.

Once the stones are hot, the **firewalking** begins. Take some photos with the firewalker before returning to Mystery Island.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable/reef-safe sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Glass-Bottom Kayak & Snorkel



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 9:30 AM, 10:30 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM, 12:15 PM, 12:45 PM, 1:45 PM, 2:15 PM

Approximately 1½ Hours

Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

The benefits of **glass-bottom kayaking** will be very clear to you as you take in spectacular views of the marine life above and below the crystalline waters surrounding **Mystery Island**.

Your day of sun and fun starts when you meet an experienced guide and take a moment to go over paddling instructions for your two-person glass-bottom kayak. Before you know it, you're off into the calm, shallow waters gliding effortlessly over a spectacular display of colorful marine life.

Enjoy a paddle, suitable for all skill levels, kayaking over the coral reefs that surround Mystery Island. Along the way, your guide will point out local sea life and landmarks and introduce the history of the islands.

Your destination is a secluded stretch of white-sand **beach** -- an exquisite **snorkeling** location for snorkelers of all experience levels. If you've never snorkeled before, this area is the perfect spot to introduce yourself to some phenomenal underwater sights.

Pull your kayak right on to the sandy beach, and moments later you will be slipping into the warm water with your snorkel gear and enjoying the breathtaking corals and the rainbow-hued tropical reef fish. This area is a

designated **Marine Reserve Park**; fishing is not allowed, ensuring it stays a real-life aquarium. If you're lucky, you may spot a green turtle.

Afterwards, relax on the beach, take a swim or hand-feed the tropical fish before kayaking back along the scenic route to the pier.

Notes:

Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight is 242 lbs. Participants must be able to swim and be in good health. Tour operates weather permitting. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring bottled water. Your guide will do his/her best to speak English, but please keep in mind that the limited tourism infrastructure here is part of Vanuatu's charm, and bear with any language difficulties he/she may encounter. Restroom facilities will be rustic.

Keamu Cultural Village



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 10:00 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM (Waitlisted), Noon, 1:00 PM, 2:00 PM

Approximately 2 Hours

Adult \$89.95; Child \$74.95

Departing from Mystery Island via a short 10-minute **ferry** ride, you arrive on the beach on the main island of **Aneytium**. Take a guided 15-minute **walk** to the **village of Keamu**. Here, the village warriors will greet and challenge you. Once accepted by the warriors, you will be allowed to enter the village and meet the Chief and the villagers in traditional costume.

During this fascinating tour, you will learn and experience how the Village ancestors survived and thrived using traditional life skills. Learn how to prepare and store food supplies and experience traditional hunting and fishing traps, weaving mats, hats, and baskets.

This tour provides an insight into the traditional system of village life practiced on this Pacific island for two millennia.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable/reef-safe sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Modern Village Tour



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 10:00 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM (Waitlisted), Noon, 1:00 PM, 2:00 PM

Approximately 2 Hours

Adult \$89.95; Child \$74.95

The island dwellers of **Aneityum** welcome you into their homes for an authentic experience and the opportunity to learn more about village life, culinary delights and the culture of this small but vibrant community. This enriching experience familiarizes you with a very different lifestyle.

Your two-hour excursion begins with a short **boat** trip from Mystery Island to the

mainland. Local warriors will escort you through the village and introduce you to a friendly family. Step into their **island home** to discover their daily lives. The village is a place of complex rituals and tradition, which include cultural activities, traditional dances, ancient battle reenactments and a deep appreciation for the bounty produced by the local land. The people depend on marine resources, fishing and the selling of their sandalwood and pine. It is fascinating to learn about the home life and the diverse culture of the island and its people. Delve deep into the history of the culture, learning past and present traditions, including the predominance of arranged marriages, the role of women in the community, food cultivation, and cooking demonstrations with information on how their gardens produce both food and plant medicines.

Say goodbye to your gracious hosts and relax on the short **ferry** ride back to Mystery Island, where you'll have time to enjoy the rest of your day.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable/reef-safe sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Mystery Island Drift Snorkel



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted), 10:30 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM (Waitlisted), 12:15 PM, 12:45 PM, 1:45 PM, 2:15 PM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$84.95

Beautiful Mystery Island, located at the southern end of the Vanuatu archipelago, offers crystal-clear waters and sugary beaches shaded by swaying palms. Grab a mask and fins and explore the pristine coral reef off Mystery Island on a snorkeling adventure through this dramatic underwater ecosystem.

A short **boat** ride brings you to the waters off **Mystery Island -- a Marine Protected Area** -- offering a wonderful opportunity to see the ecosystem of an undisturbed coral reef. Your guide will distribute **snorkel** gear and offer safety instructions. Phenomenal underwater vistas will come into view, and you'll stop at an optimal spot for 45 minutes of snorkeling. Explore with a professional snorkel guide, who will be in the water with you at all times and will point out the dazzling coral formations and various marine life. Tropical fish and other sea creatures come out to say hello, and if you're lucky, friendly sea turtles will make a guest appearance. An added treat is an opportunity to hand-feed the schools of tropical fish -- an incredible experience among storybook scenery.

On your return, float back to the beach and take in the landscapes as your crew highlights points of interest and the unusual flora on the horizon. You'll also learn the history of the island, officially called Inyeug, which was used during World War II as an Allied forces

landing strip. Refreshed and invigorated from your time in the water, return to the white-sand beach to relax and enjoy the rest of your day in paradise.

Notes:

Minimum age is 8 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk.

Port Vila, Vanuatu - Saturday, April 5, 2025:

A Taste of Vanuatu



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 11:30 AM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 4 Hours

Price \$109.95

This tour showcases **Port Vila** from the inside out on a route designed to take you off the beaten track.

It's a taste of Vanuatu and a view of the real Port Vila for a glimpse of everyday living.

At a local **coffee factory**, see the process of roasting coffee beans grown in the rich volcanic soil of Tanna Island, creating a flavor profile among the best on the planet. Sample the coffee to see if you agree.

Taste Vanuatu's famous **Aelan chocolate** from a combination chocolate- and kava-processing plant and coconut oil factory.

Don't miss the **83 Islands Distillery** -- the local supplier of **rum** and other spirits made mainly from local Vanuatu produce. Tour the distilling plant before tasting some of the products made here.

Notes:

Minimum age is 18 years.

Aqua-Quad Safari



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted), 9:15 AM (Waitlisted), 10:15 AM (Waitlisted), 11:15 AM (Waitlisted), 12:15 PM (Waitlisted), 1:15 PM (Waitlisted), 2:15 PM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 2 Hours

Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Take turns driving a **Zego Aqua-Quad** on a water adventure to the stunning beaches and coves around Port Vila.

A minivan transfer brings you to the Quad center, where you will listen to a safety briefing. Then, hop aboard your aqua quad and view million-dollar waterfront mansions and the fleet of yachts anchored nearby as head out of the harbor on this self-drive marine adventure.

You'll stop at **Ifira Island** -- home to the indigenous owners of Port Vila Bay. Traditionally, Ifira has not been accessible to outsiders, but you have been invited to step ashore here. After a refreshing selection of **tropical fruit** and a quick **swim**, continue your Zego adventure to the outer harbor and to Paradise Cove. This beautiful location features crystal-clear waters and a vibrant coral reef.

Switch driving duties at this halfway point and return to Port Vila via Malapoa Peninsula and Fatmaru Bay, weaving past the million-dollar yachts gracing the Port Vila waterfront.

Notes:

Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. The two-passenger aqua-quad drive is about one hour, with the driving shared between the two passengers. Minimum age is 8 years; minimum age to drive the Zego is 18 years. Each child must be accompanied by a paying parent or guardian on a 1:1 ratio. Minimum height is 3'7". Maximum weight is 242 lbs. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Bridges of Eden



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM (Waitlisted), 1:00 PM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 3 Hours

Adult \$89.95; Child \$59.95

Your tour kicks off with a scenic drive to **Eden on the River** -- a lush eco-paradise and a pristine natural environment with a soothing vibe.

On arrival, meet your guides and listen to a safety briefing. Gear up with a full-body harness and set out on a gentle walk along the edge of the garden. This leads you to the river walk through a magnificent forest.

You will cross **three suspension bridges**. The first is 75 feet long; the second bridge is 170 feet long and between and is about 12 feet above the river. The final bridge is also 75 feet long leads back across the river, offering a terrific view.

Your tour ends with refreshments and a platter of freshly-picked **tropical fruit** straight from the gardens. If there's extra time, take a

quick **swim** in the freshwater swimming hole, or simply walk through the gardens and enjoy the many plants and flowers.

Notes:

Minimum age is 6 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat.

Clear Kayak & Snorkel Adventure



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 9:45 AM (Waitlisted)

Approximately 1½ Hours

Price \$59.95

Embark on an extraordinary adventure and immerse yourself in the mesmerizing beauty of Port Vila's waters. Join us for a unique experience as we take you on a tour where you'll paddle in our 100% clear kayaks. With their transparent design, these kayaks offer a remarkable 360 degree visibility, allowing you to witness the coral reefs and fascinating marine life thriving just beneath the water's surface.

No matter your kayaking experience, our stable dual hull kayaks are designed to provide a safe and enjoyable journey, catering to all skill levels. Whether you're an experienced kayaker or a first timer, rest assured that this adventure is suitable for everyone.

Our tour begins at the wharf, where you'll board a ferry boat that will transport you to the tranquil shallow waters surrounding

Iririki Island. You'll have the option to choose between a comfortable 2 seat kayak or a single seat kayak, making it perfect for families and adventurous individuals alike.

Once you're settled in your clear kayak, paddle yourself out onto the calm and pristine waters of Port Vila Harbor. Along the way, you will have the opportunity to engage in fish feeding and snorkeling, create unforgettable moments that you'll want to capture with your cameras.

Notes:

Wear aqua shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk. Minimum age is 5 years. Australian dollars are accepted at the restaurant.

Cultural Village and Blue Lagoon



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted), 9:30 AM (Waitlisted), 12:30 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$69.95

Head to the **Pepeyo Cultural Village** to experience the local way of life here in Vanuatu -- fishing, local hunting traps, and the famous firewalking. A local string band provides entertainment.

At the **ACTIV center**, local artisans make handicrafts from the six provinces of Vanuatu. This is also where you'll see firsthand how Aelan chocolate is produced and be invited to taste it.

The **Blue Lagoon** is the perfect spot to dive in for a refreshing swim or simply relax and watch all the fun while enjoying some delicious fruit refreshments.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring aqua shoes.

Discover Vila



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 11:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Join us on a journey through the captivating city of Vila, as we explore the best Vila has to offer on this tour. This immersive experience is designed to take you on a cultural and historical adventure, showcasing the essence of this vibrant destination.

Our first stop is the renowned National Museum, a treasure trove of artifacts and exhibits that chronicle the rich heritage of Vila and its surrounding regions. Delve into the fascinating history, art, and traditions of the local communities as our expert guide provides insightful commentary and unravels the stories.

Next is the nation's war memorial, a place of remembrance and reflection. Your knowledgeable guide will provide insights into the significance of this memorial. Don't forget to capture the breathtaking view of the

city and its stunning harbour below, ensuring you have some memorable photos to commemorate your visit.

Our final stop is the vibrant and authentic Mama's Market. This marketplace is a haven for art enthusiasts and souvenir hunters. As you wander through the vibrant stalls, you'll find an impressive array of 100% locally produced art and artifacts. From intricately woven baskets and carved wooden sculptures to stunning paintings and handmade jewellery, Mama's Market offers a treasure trove of authentic Vanuatu craftsmanship. Take your time to explore the market, interact with local artisans, and perhaps find a unique souvenir to take home as a memento of your visit.

Ekasup Cultural Village



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted), 10:45 AM (Waitlisted), 12:15 PM (Waitlisted), 1:45 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2½ hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$59.95

Travel by van the short distance to **Ekasup Village**, set in the heart of the Erakor Rain Forest. Ekasup Cultural Village has received Vanuatu's Best Tourist Attraction award for the past two years. Enter the magical and mysterious world of ancient Melanesia -- the Ekasup Villagers in traditional dress provide an insight into the cultural system and ancestral way of life.

You will **walk** short distances between the various staging areas, with optional seating available.

Experience the ancient culture and customs of Melanesia with an introduction to traditional medicine -- remedies derived from herbs, roots, barks and leaves. Learn about the trapping of game and find out how the indigenous people carry their catch home. Hear about food preservation and preparation in a village with no electricity. The catch of the day is of paramount importance here. Watch the women weave decorative and practical baskets, mats and hats. Listen to tales of tribal cannibalism that reach back into the not-so-distant past -- this cultural element will not be demonstrated!

And finally, enjoy some music -- a **performance by the Futuna Island Youth Music Group**. You'll also have a chance to purchase local crafts, and don't miss the opportunity to capture images of the chief and his warriors armed with clubs, spears, bows and arrows.

Notes:

Bring bottled water.

Essence of Melanesia



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 10:15 AM (Waitlisted), 11:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Join us on an unforgettable day tour that will take you on a journey through the rich heritage of Melanesia, the serenity of Moana Bay Beach, and the bustling stalls of Port Vila's renowned handicraft market.

Our adventure begins with a visit to a Melanesian cultural village, where you'll step

back in time and experience the traditions and customs of the indigenous people of Vanuatu. Immerse yourself in the fascinating world of Melanesian culture as friendly locals guide you through traditional huts, dances, and rituals.

Tranquil paradise awaits, we'll transport you to the idyllic Moana Bay Beach Club, where a picture-perfect paradise awaits. Sink your toes into the soft, white sands of Moana Bay and let the crystal-clear waters of the Pacific Ocean wash away your worries. Whether you're a sun worshiper, an adventure seeker, or simply looking for a tranquil spot to unwind, Moana Bay offers something for everyone.

Your next stop is the vibrant Port Vila Handicraft Market, a bustling marketplace where you can collect souvenirs and mementos of your visit to Port Vila. Explore rows of colourful stalls offering an array of handmade crafts, unique artwork. Engage with friendly vendors and take home a piece of Vanuatu's culture to cherish forever. From woven baskets to beautiful wooden carvings, you'll find the perfect keepsake to remind you of your unforgettable day in Port Vila.

Our day tour promises a perfect blend of culture, relaxation, and shopping, making it the ideal way to experience the heart and soul of Port Vila in just one day.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a

hat. Swim at your own risk. Not suitable for guests with mobility limitations.

Glass-Bottom Boat & Snorkel Safari



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted), 10:30 AM (Waitlisted), 12:30 PM (Waitlisted), 2:15 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 1 3/4 hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$59.95

All aboard the **glass-bottom boat** for a great combo tour offering snorkeling, fish feeding and a narrated harbor cruise. View the marine life from the comfort of this purpose-built coral-viewing vessel. The skipper will maneuver the craft, with its large viewing panels, over the coral reefs and point out the various species of fish.

The crew will **hand-feed the fish** to maximize your viewing opportunities.

Be prepared for **snorkeling** at an average depth of nine feet at a **sheltered reef** near Ifira Island, within Port Vila Harbour.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit provided under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Wear aqua shoes. All snorkel equipment and fish food will be provided and the vessel is fitted with a rear platform to allow easy access in and out of the water. Filtered water is provided.

Marine Biology & Reef Snorkelling



Departs: 9:00 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6 1/2 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$129.95

This amazing tour is designed especially for water lovers.

At beautiful **Mangaliliu Village**, friendly local people warmly greet you for an awesome introduction to the conservation area and details to preserve and maintain the marine eco-system for future generations.

Dive into an underwater adventure with snorkeling in the enchanting coral garden. Explore the aquatic realm and marvel at some astonishing giant clams. While the sighting of **wild turtles** is not guaranteed, revel in the opportunity for a once-in-a-lifetime encounter if nature allows.

Enjoy a taste of delicious local **tropical fruits**.

Pause at a boutique resort in the heart of Port Vila harbor for a **buffet lunch** and for some duty-free shopping at **Mama's Market** before heading back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Wear aqua shoes.

Pele Island Escape



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6 1/2 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$109.95

Pele is a 45-minute drive and 10-minute boat ride from Vila. An abundance of marine life awaits you on picturesque **Pele Island**, and the turquoise beauty of the lagoons beckons you to snorkel. You're welcomed by swaying palms, white-sand beaches, and crystal-clear, turquoise waters. Serenity and smiling faces rule the day here.

Stepping ashore, **meet the village Chief**. He will introduce you to his village, offer historical insights, explain the local culture, and demonstrate the day-to-day lifestyle of this tropical island paradise.

Hop back on the boat and head to a nearby **snorkeling** site situated a few hundred yards or so offshore. Alternatively, you can snorkel from the beach, swim at your leisure, or go kayaking.

Enjoy some time lazing on the **beach** while a delicious **buffet lunch** is prepared by Wawa George -- a terrific island cook.

Wave goodbye as you cross back to Efate by boat for the transfer back to Port Vila.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk.

Port Vila Horse Trek



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted), 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), 10:30 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM (Waitlisted), 1:00 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$89.95

Board your motorcoach for a short, scenic drive to Club Hippique, located on a magnificent white sand beach and coconut plantation that fronts the spectacular Etmat Bay.

Magnificently situated, Club Hippique is surrounded by rainforests and white sandy beaches. Because it houses more than 50 horses and ponies Riders of all levels will enjoy a safe and pleasurable experience.

Upon arrival, you meet your friendly riding instructor and have your skill level assessed. You will be provided with an appropriate horse and safety helmet.

Giddyup! You're off on a spectacular guided trail ride that travels from the riding club through the plantation and the beautiful crystal waters of Etmat Bay. You'll pass through plantation with the views of the outer islands enroute to a beautiful beach. What a unique way to discover Vanuatu's tropical landscape.

Notes:

Walking only -- cantering, trotting or galloping are not allowed. Wear jeans or long trousers. Closed-toe shoes are mandatory. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight is 220 lbs. Restroom facilities are rustic.

Port Vila Town Tour



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted), 1:00 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

A great way to see what makes Vanuatu tick is to learn about the traditional villages that comprise **Port Vila**. Because only limited archaeological information is available, most of the story begins with Vanuatu's chaotic British and French colonial history when it was known as the New Hebrides. The next step was Independence in 1980 and, today, you will encounter the Port Vila life of the 21st century at the bustling **Central Market** and the **Mahitahi Handicraft Market**.

Stops en route include various **scenic lookouts**, Parliament House, the Council of Chiefs, Erakor Wharf, **Independence Park**, and the market houses.

Notes:

Some venues, such as markets or cultural sites, may be closed on special occasions. Tour sequence may vary. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable/reef-safe sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Scenic Round Island Tour



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6¾ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$119.95

Join us on this unforgettable journey around **Efaté**, once known as Sandwich Island. It is a tropical island paradise with hidden natural wonders, fabulous beaches, and historic sites.

This tour is an insight into the livelihood and culture of the people of Vanuatu.

Your first stop is at the famous natural blue lagoon, where you're invited to take a refreshing **swim**.

Cruise the **Epule Jungle River** to meet village warriors who perform vibrant customary dance and song. Taste and enjoy local *kaikai* -- a mixture of our root crops cooked in an underground oven.

From the picturesque **Top Rock**, breathtaking scenery precedes a delicious **buffet lunch** and some **snorkeling** in the gorgeous waters below.

En route back to Port Vila, skirt the western side of the island and the largest harbor in Vanuatu, and pause at Kleim's Hill Lookout for amazing views over Mele Bay, Hideaway Island and the town in the distance.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-

up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Wear aqua shoes. Swim at your own risk.

Semi-Sub Reef Exploration



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted), 9:45 AM (Waitlisted), 11:00 AM (Waitlisted), 12:15 PM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 1¾ hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

Board a pre-paid minibus for the short transfer to the semi-sub pontoon. There you will climb into a **semi-submersible** for a cruise along the reef where you will encounter the underwater wonders of Vila.

Large underwater viewing ports offer an up-close view of the reef and its colorful denizens, from clownfish -- think *Finding Nemo* -- to parrotfish and damselfish. Watch as the fish crowd against your semi-sub at feeding time. Your vessel does not actually submerge -- large below-water ports offer an up-close view of the reef and its denizens.

Take the opportunity to **snorkel** afterwards at a favorite spot where the fish are quite friendly.

Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes and clothing suited to the weather conditions. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat.

Sun, Sand & Shop Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted), Noon (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Your journey begins at the picturesque Moana Bay Beach Club, where pristine white sands meet the crystal-clear waters of the Pacific Ocean. Whether you're craving a leisurely swim, a sunbathing session, or just relaxing on the beach with your loved ones, or simply kick back and soak up the tropical vibes.

After you've had your fill of sun and relaxation, it's time to discover the cultural treasures of Port Vila. Our shuttle will whisk you away to the enchanting Port Vila Handicraft Market, where you can find an array of handcrafted souvenirs and unique mementos. But that's not all! For those looking for duty-free bargains, we've got you covered. Just a stone's throw away from the market, you'll find an array of duty-free shops offering everything from luxury goods to fine spirits and fragrances. Shop for top brands and enjoy tax-free savings as you create lasting memories of your visit to Port Vila.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk. Not suitable for guests with mobility limitations.

Tranquillity Island & Snorkel



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$139.95

You will get the chance to see a lot of Efate Island on the far-reaching tour as you depart from the wharf headed for Havannah Harbour on the Northside of the Island. From Havannah Harbour you will board a boat for a trip over to Tranquillity Island. Keep your eyes open on the way and you might spot a friendly spinner dolphin or two along the way.

Upon arrival at the Island those who wish to go snorkelling on beautiful coral reef will be set up on the boat and those who just want to swim or laze on the beach can go ashore on the beach. Snorkelers will see the spectacular corals and fish before going ashore to join the others on Jade Beach, a picturesque tree lined beach for a tasty and healthy tropical BBQ lunch with French bread and lots of vegetables.

Next up after lunch, you can join a 20 minute bush walk amongst the tropical vegetations and maybe see some juvenile coconut crabs along the way. For those who do not want to do the bush walk then they can join up by going on the dinghy for the afternoon snorkel and swim on a shallow reef renown to see beautiful Hawksbill and large green turtles in the wild.

Please note, dolphins, coconut crabs and turtle sightings cannot be guaranteed but they are usually there.

At the end of the day your boat transfer will be ready and waiting to take you back to the mainland and maybe on the way see the dolphins once again to bid you farewell before you take a short bus ride back to the wharf.

Notes:

Please wear comfortable flat-soled shoes, clothing suited to the weather conditions, bring a hat, plenty of bio-degradable sunscreen and bottled water. Bring your swimmers, towel and reef shoes. The bush walk is approximately 700 metres. You must have suitable footwear if you wish to participate. Coral is an extremely precious marine organism. In an effort to preserve its natural beauty and habitat please avoid touching it in all circumstances. Please bring along some cash for additional purchases.

Waterfalls & Beach Escape



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted), 9:00 AM (Waitlisted), Noon (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Make the most of your time in paradise and leave the crowds far behind as you take a scenic drive to Port Vila's best kept secret waterfalls here you will find a hidden gem and natures waterpark. Explore the pristine pathways, raised boardwalks platforms that connect a series of cascading waterfalls and crystal-clear natural pools, all set in a lush tropical garden.

For the adventurous ones and strong swimmers can swim in the upper pools and swim across to the hidden cave under the

main falls to sit on the ledge behind the rushing waterfall or just simply laze and drift in the lower pools.

Moana bay beach club, a privately owned beach paradise. Arguably described as the best beach in Vanuatu with a classic horse shoe shaped bay and azure blue water and perfect for calm safe swimming.

Your guide is on hand to show you the best spots and offer fresh tropical fruit and tea or coffee.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk. Not suitable for guests with mobility limitations.

Lautoka, Fiji - Monday, April 7, 2025: Welcome to paradise - white sand, clear turquoise waters and 50 luxuriant acres of orchids at the late Raymond Burr's Garden of the Sleeping Giant.

Bula Coffee & The Sand Dunes Adventure



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$159.95

Embark on your journey into the Coastal side of the island, where you will encounter some very interesting facts of our island and the abundance of opportunities and experiences await to be discovered.

Today your journey starts with exploring the national park of Sigatoka Sand Dunes which carries the many hidden histories of potteries and the migration of the Lapita people. It is believed, through scientific research, that they once settled along the coastal side of our land before the European explorers arrived. Pieces of Pottery discovered foretell the different migration period by the South Sea Islanders. Hike along the edge of the sand dunes on an hour journey as we explore deep into History.

Then we sweep you away to another exciting adventure of Coffee Tasting experiences. Peek behind the scenes on a guided Crop to Cup tour at their head quarters. Proudly Fiji-grown and made, Bula Coffee have been teaming up with remote villages to harvest and roast wild, organic coffee beans and directly boost the rural economy. Growing wild in our remote highlands, little children use them as jungle lollies. Bula Coffee does not only give you a great shot of Coffee

culture but gives Fijian villagers a better shot at life.

Essence of Fiji & Factory Tour



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Visit the Essence of Fiji, Fiji's premium skincare outlet for Nama retail skincare products and spa treatments. Made from organic Nama Sea Grapes; hand harvested from the far north Yasawa Islands. A sustainable harvesting program providing much needed income for the Fijian village people. Supporting Fiji Made, Giving back to communities, Sustainable harvesting, Animal cruelty free, Vegan.

Nama Sea Grapes is the new leading global longevity superfood! It provides a healthy nutritional meal for Fijians, directly from the sea to plate. This aquaculture resource is also the ultimate organic hyaluronic acid for the skin, providing hydration to cells, plumping and moisturizing the skin. It is also anti-inflammatory reducing rosacea, redness and couperose.

Nama Sea to Skin Factory Outlet tour inclusions:

One-hour full body massage & therapeutic foot ritual

Lunch voucher valued at \$25 redeemable at the Centre's Coffee Hub & Bar.

The factory retail outlet has discounted pricing on all Nama brands and gifts.

Fiji Natural Thermal Mud Pool



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$149.95

Nestled in the base of the Sabeto are natural **thermal mud pools**. Guests are welcomed by local villagers with fresh flower leis, serenaders and a Kava ceremony with the chief. A guide then leads you to the pools to experience natural spa therapy. These pools have been used by Fijian people for their therapeutic properties for generations. Thermal mud is rubbed into the skin and refreshing chilled water provided while the sun dries the mud. Hot thermal pools rinse off the mud and soothe away the tension leaving the skin exfoliated and smooth-nature's original spa.

Note:

The tour involves a moderate amount of walking and there are some steps to be negotiated. Not recommended for guests with mobility problems. Participants must be in good health; those with varicose veins, heart trouble, high or low blood pressure, and anyone who might be pregnant should not participate. The sulfur in the hot springs can discolor swimsuits. Wear plastic shoes that you don't mind getting muddy.

Fijian Homestead & History



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Travel through sugarcane fields and past coconut palms on the way to the **South Sea Orchid Garden**. This is the private property of the Burness family, and it boasts an interesting collection of antiques, photographs and bric-à-brac dating back to colonial times, when the owner's family emigrated from Scotland. The garden features one of Fiji's largest collections of orchids.

Morning tea will be served in the outdoors. Next, head to the city of **Nadi** (pronounced 'nandy') and browse in the **Nadi Markets**-a great place to find souvenirs. Then, you're headed to **Sabeto village**, where your arrival is heralded with a welcoming ceremony and entertainment. Song and dance plays an important role in Fijian culture. The singing of the national farewell song marks the end of the tour as you board your coach to transfer back to the pier.

Notes:

There are few steps to be negotiated at the South Sea Orchid Garden. Moderate walking over stepping stones and uneven ground is also involved. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Ladies are required to wear knee-length clothing or longer. Men and women must remove their hats before entering the village. Village visits are closed for tours on Sundays, Good Friday and if

there has been a death in the village.

Fijian Traditions & Beauty



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$134.95

This tour presents an ideal introduction to Fiji. Experience the traditional Fijian ceremonies, view the magnificent orchids gardens, and take a trip to the local market.

Upon your arrival at the village of **Viseisei**, the villagers will extend a warm welcome as you are invited to participate in a **kava ceremony**. The drinking of kava, the national drink, is one of the most common ceremonial and social customs in the islands. You will also be treated to a **traditional performance** of local songs and dances.

Visit the **Garden of the Sleeping Giant**, a pet project of American actor Raymond Burr. The garden lies at the base of a mountain in the Sabeto Range known as the Sleeping Giant due to its shape and the accompanying myth that surrounds it. The garden specializes in orchids.

A short stop in Nadi allows time for some shopping among a plethora of **duty-free shops**. Local **craft stalls** offer woodcarvings, pottery and colorful tapa cloth.

Notes:

Ladies are required to wear knee-length clothing or longer. Men and women must remove their hats before entering the village. It is forbidden to touch any Fijian's hair;

footwear must be removed before entering a Fijian home. Bring cash for optional purchases such as locally made handicrafts at Viseisei village (Fijian currency recommended) and in Nadi. Tour does not operate on Sundays, Easter Friday and Christmas Day.

Hilton Resort Getaway



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Price \$189.95

Indulge at this 5 star spa resort. Take a dip in the pool, drink in the sea views and dine on a delicious buffet-style lunch.

And relax... That's what it's all about at this luxurious getaway to the world-renowned Hilton Resort on Denarau Island.

You'll have the time and freedom to do as much, or as little as you like. Relax by the pool with waiter service, flip flop on the beach and top up your tan. Or perhaps you'll choose to indulge in a soothing massage by the sea, or treat yourself at the award-winning spa resort!

This resort is voted the best on Denarau Island; situated on the 2.5km beach with stunning views out to the Mamanuca Islands, it's not hard to see why. So drink in those views, and then head to lunch, where you'll have a number of delicious dishes to choose from.

Decisions... decisions.

Essential information. This tour is inclusive of transfers, sun lounger, umbrella and towel.

Guests are reminded to take swimwear and sunscreen with them. The journey to the Hilton Resort takes approximately 1 hour each way. The use of the spa is not included in the cost of this tour but can be paid directly by cash (local currency or credit card), appointments are subject to availability. 1 soft drink is included with lunch, additional drinks can be purchased, payable directly. Please refrain from drinking alcoholic beverages prior to swimming.

Kula Eco-Park



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$94.95

Travel down the **Coral Coast** to a hub where native birds are kept in the award-winning setting of the **Kula Eco & Wildlife Park**. A tour of the park takes you among a variety of native birds and animals native to Fiji. Talking Fijian parrots and the exotic cockatoo of Australia will entertain visitors young and old with their candor and humor.

Finding Nemo is where you will view **aquariums** of fish and soft corals that are found throughout the islands.

A light **lunch** is included with soft drinks or water. This behind-the-scenes tour also offers an optional (at your own expense) waterslide or zip-line ride.

Re-board your coach and head back to pier.

Notes:

If you intend to use the waterslide, wear your

swimsuit under your clothing and bring a towel. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Leisurely Nadi



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$79.95; Child \$69.95

Become better acquainted with **Nadi** on a **panoramic drive** through the city and past nearby villages and sugarcane plantations. Located on the western side of Viti Levu island, Nadi (pronounced *nandy*) is one of Fiji's most popular vacation destinations. It is also the main portal to many of the nearby islands. Setting out along the Kings Highway, against a backdrop of the picturesque Sleeping Giant mountain range, you'll see a number of landmarks. Your knowledgeable guide provides informative commentary.

Pause for photos at **Vuda Lookout**, from which you will have a bird's-eye view of Port Denarau and the isles of Nadi. Along the way, you'll also see the largest Hindu temple in the South Pacific.

Stop in Nadi town to **shop** for souvenirs and relax over **refreshments** at Vuda Marina before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up.

Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Savala Island Day Cruise



Departs: 8:30 AM, 10:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$169.95

Board a **boat** from Lautoka Wharf for an easy 35-minute **cruise over to Savala Island**. Is this Fiji's most **pristine beach**? See what you think as you **swim or snorkel** in the crystal-clear water. A startling array of colorful tropical fish are the passers-by as you snorkel in the underwater world.

This is the real Fiji -- a true paradise well away from even the remotest hint of hustle and bustle. Take time to enjoy all the facilities and activities provided throughout the day, from snorkeling, paddleboarding, kayaking, and a coconut demonstration to a delicious **barbecue lunch** with salads and seasonal fruits.

Visit the small **island boutique** for souvenirs and, in true island style, a farewell song marks the end of a wonderful day.

Notes:

Participants must know how to swim. Snorkel gear is signed out and must be returned after use. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk.

Siga You Arts & Studio



Departs: Noon
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$169.95; Child \$149.95

Be innovative, be creative and indulge on a journey where art displays your thoughts and visions. Unleash your creativity at Sigavou Studios!

Dive into Fijian culture, paint your vibrant bark cloth art piece with local award-winning artists, and help to create mural projects for local Fijian communities. Take home unique souvenirs and island vibes — let's make art unforgettable!

Learn how the early settlers treasured signs and symbols that replicate a story traditionally not only treasured but are meaningful in life. Today this unique tradition is lost and thanks to the founder, Maria Rova who is known for her vibrant, contemporary painting on traditional bark cloth abstracted from a Masi Tree displaying Fiji's natural environment rich in cultural heritage that provides diverse source of inspirations.

A welcome drink awaits you on arrival and following an introduction and a Fijian bark cloth demonstration, you will try your own hand in a painting session, along with tutorial guidance.

After your experience, you will have the chance to visit and browse through the

gallery.

Tau Cave & Zip-Line



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$189.95

Being a volcanic island covered with mountainous terrain and tropical forests, Fiji is also the perfect place for **Zip Line** tours. It's truly an amazing experience to be safely harnessed in and 'flying through' all that exotic beauty.

Soaring higher, faster and longer than ever before these 16 giant ziplines offer, jaw-dropping speeds, breath taking ocean views with the added adventure of limestone cave exploration. In this tour, you'll experience three different ecosystems. Enjoy **ziplining**, **abseiling** and the **cave tour** with your highly trained tour guides who will take you through rain trees and of course the caves which are an exotic ecosystem.

Quench your thirst with a bottle of Fiji water or purchase soft drinks from the local bar. Treat yourself to a specially prepared **lunch** before boarding your coach and returning back to the pier.

Note:

Minimum age is 3 years. Guests who are pregnant or have a heart, back or neck condition are not allowed to participate.

Tukuni & Organic Herbal Tea Tasting Experience



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3¾ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$89.95

Start your day in Fiji with a picturesque drive through the western countryside to **Tukuni**. Tukuni is located amidst the Tuvu Valley just along the main Kings Highway, with scenic views of the surrounding mountains and overlooking Tuvu Bay.

Once you arrive, enjoy a glass of fresh tropical juice. Then **tour the organic farm** to experience environmentally-friendly farming with a local traditional twist.

You'll participate in **an organic herbal tea tasting**. Taste the teas and learn about the ancient herbal remedies used by Fiji's elders.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Suva, Viti Levu, Fiji Islands - Tuesday, April 8, 2025:

Traditional rituals live on in this modern capital city. Marvel as Fijian firewalkers display their mysterious power over flame; join a village chief in the preparation of *kava*; relax in a thatched *bure*.

A Day at Uprising Beach Resort



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95

Spend the day in the heart of Fiji's Adventure Capital at the locally owned and managed Uprising Beach Resort.

Only an hours drive from Suva you will find yourself at this 24 room, 3.5 star resort with full use of resort facilities and services including swimming pool, pool tables and table tennis facilities, island massage, beachside hammocks and a sandy beach front location.

Experience culture and some Fijian traditions including a kava ceremony, cooking demonstration of Fiji's most popular dish as well as a Island floor show over a scrumptious BBQ lunch.

A Day at the Beach



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$49.95

Feel the breeze, swim, play a game of volleyball or touch rugby, or read a book under swaying coconut palms at **Pacific Harbour Beach**. It's just a 60-minute **panoramic drive** from the pier, past lush green gardens, plantation and settlements to this tropical destination.

Your guide will familiarize you with the area, then you're free to enjoy the facilities. Sit, relax, swim, or walk along the beach before you re-board the coach and return to the port.

Notes:

Snorkeling is not recommended due to poor visibility. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, sunscreen and a hat. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

A Tropical Delight: Pearl South Pacific Resort



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$99.95

Spend a day the easy way -- sunbathing on the **beach** or cooling off in the pool of a tropical Fijian resort. There is something quintessentially South Pacific about relaxing under a coconut palm, and whether this counts as doing something or doing nothing is entirely up to you.

Enjoy an island-style **lunch** before you return to the ship.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, a hat and

sunscreen.

Wear your swimsuit; bring a towel, a hat and sunscreen.

Best of Suva



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$69.95

Experience the highlights of **Suva** and surroundings on this half-day tour. Capture amazing views of Suva Harbour and Suva's downtown core, making for excellent photos with your cruise ship prominent in the foreground.

You'll drive through the once-prominent location of Tamavua towards Tacirua, where most of the urban drifters have settled. Then, make your way to the **Fiji Museum**, where you can spend time browsing through Fiji's history. Be sure to check out the exhibits dating back to Fiji's cannibal period and Captain Bligh's ship *Bounty*, which visited Fiji waters in 1789.

Complete your tour with an opportunity to stop in downtown Suva and **shop** for souvenirs. If retail therapy isn't your thing, take this opportunity to stroll through the downtown area or relax and people-watch before the short journey back to the pier.

Colo-i-Suva Forest Park & Waterfall



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$69.95

Departing your ship, you'll board your motorcoach for scenic ride though the city to the mountains as you make your way to **Colo-i-Suva Forest Park**. Along the way, you'll travel through **Tamavua Heights**, one of Suva's nicest suburbs, for stunning panoramic views of Suva Harbor and Lauthala Bay. So, be sure to bring your camera. Then, get ready to experience some of the area's most beautiful natural surroundings.

As you arrived to Colo-i-Suva jungle, the adventure begins as you explore nature at your own pace. This lush rainforest park, pronounced tholo-ee-soo-va, is an oasis teeming with vivid and melodic **birdlife** and tropical flora. Among the wildlife are 14 different bird species, including scarlet robins, spotted fantails, Fiji goshawks, sulphur-breasted musk parrots, Fiji warblers, golden doves and barking pigeons. The miles of walking trails navigate clear natural pools and gorgeous vistas, with just a touch of Indiana Jones in the rope swings over water and stone steps across streams. You will take a mountain-side trail that leads to the lower natural pool. Once there, you'll be able to **relax and swim** in a cool, clear mountain pool, so simply revel in the gorgeous, verdant surroundings before boarding your bus.

and heading back to port via a **shopping stop** in the city.

Notes:

The hiking trails are uneven, so be sure to wear sturdy walking shoes or hiking boots, and wear your swimsuit under your clothes if you plan to take a dip in the natural swimming pools that abound. The trail can be slippery if it has rained the night before. Please bring a towel and a change of clothes.

Fiji Museum & Thurston Gardens



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$79.95

Departing your ship, you'll board your motorcoach for a narrated ride throughout the city.

Traveling through Suva's busy downtown district, you'll arrive at **Government House**, the official residence of the President of the Republic of Fiji. The present mansion was built in 1928 to replace the original building, once the residence of the colonial governor, which burnt to the ground after being struck by lightning in 1921. Try to catch the majestic monthly Changing of the Guard.

After your visit, continue past the Walu Bay industrial area and see such highlights as Saint Giles Hospital and the Australian Embassy, reaching **Tamavua Heights**, one of Suva's nicest suburbs, for stunning panoramic views of Suva Harbor and Lathala Bay. Along the way, your knowledgeable guide will point out the National Sporting Center, site of the

2003 South Pacific Games, as well as the University of the South Pacific main campus and the Parliament House building. You will also have a chance to see the British and United States Embassy buildings from the comfort of your motorcoach.

Pause for some refreshments at the **Fiji Museum**, located within the Thurston Gardens. Opened in 1913 on what was once the original village of Suva, the **Gardens** feature an array of the native flora where you'll see a variety of palms, gingers, water lilies and other local flora.

The Fiji Museum is the oldest museum in the South Pacific. Inside, you'll find **archaeological findings** dating back 3500 years as well as cultural objects reflecting Fiji's inhabitants during the past 100 years. You're free to explore the museum at your own pace. And there's much to see. Among the exhibits you'll discover is the rudder of Captain Bligh's HMS Bounty: Ratu Finau, the last waqa drua (double-hulled ocean going canoe) made in Vulaga in 1913; and the boots of Rev. Thomas Baker as missionary who was eaten by cannibals.

While your adventure officially ends here, you can stay and explore Suva some more, finding your own way back to your ship at your leisure.

Kila Eco-Trek



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$89.95

Here's a perfect opportunity for a half-day adventure into Fiji's pristine rain forest at **Kila Eco-Park**.

Choose one of two different treks, depending on your fitness; then, set off with your guide to learn about Fiji's flora and fauna. This is a great opportunity to get acquainted with the locals and stretch your legs while interacting with the sights and sound of nature.

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years.

Nailililili Historical Tour by Long Boat



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$69.95; Child \$49.95

Take a local bus to Nasali at the **Rewa Delta**. From there, you'll pass grassy plains and small villages as you travel downriver by longboat.

Enjoy a traditional Fijian welcome song and ceremony from friendly the villagers at Nailili. They will garland you with flowers and serenade you. The priest invites you into the beautiful Naililili Church, built by Catholic missionaries in the early 1800s.

Learn of this historic building on a guide tour before you return back to be hosted by

Waivou village. Greeting by warrior as they welcome and escorted into the village arena where you will be accorded with a traditional Kava ceremony, entertained by traditional dances, enjoy your refreshment, village tour before boarding your coach for a return transfer back to port.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Nausori Farmers Market & Scenic Drive



Departs: 9:45 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$59.95; Child \$49.95

Take a guided **panoramic drive** from the port past Government House -- the official residence of the President of the Republic of Fiji.

Discover true local culture at **Nausori Market**, where you can shop and meet local farmers selling fresh produce. Browse and take photos if you like.

Then, head along Princess Road for sweeping views of Suva Harbour. You'll see the Australian High Commission, Saint Giles Hospital, the Walu Bay industrial area, Parliament House, the University of the South Pacific and the National Sporting Centre. The latter was the 2003 South Pacific Games venue.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Pure Fiji & Suva Sightseeing



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$79.95

Board an air-conditioned coach for a fascinating introduction to the history of Fiji and a great **panoramic drive** through Suva. It will take you past landscapes and landmarks that reflect the tales of Fiji's dramatic past.

For centuries the islanders have used pure coconut oil and flower extracts for healing, beauty and aesthetic purposes, and **Pure Fiji** has integrated these ancient beauty rituals into an award-winning brand. You will have the opportunity to meet the creator of the internationally-acclaimed Pure Fiji range of products with a visit to its **Suva headquarters**. During a behind-the-scenes tour, you'll see the wide array natural ingredients and fragrances used as well as some special blending and quality control techniques.

Enjoy more sightseeing in the city as you return to the port.

Sawani Village



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Travel through the city of **Suva** by local bus. You'll travel up Edinburgh Drive and through one of Suva's nicest suburbs, with commanding views of Suva Harbour and Lacala Bay.

Along the way, you will see Fiji's Medical

School, the Colo-I-Suva Agricultural Testing Station and the fertile flats that lead to the town of Nausori.

Cross the Waimanu River, famous for its water lilies, and pass Adi Cakobau School (ACS) -- now a well-known boarding school for girls but first established as a school for boys some 50 years ago.

Stop at a **village** where the friendly locals wait to garland you with flowers and serenade you -- a traditional Fijian welcome. Warriors in customary attire will escort you to the village meeting place. Here, you will join the chief and menfolk in the traditional preparation of **kava** (a Fijian ceremonial drink).

Learn about Fiji's history and way of life, view **traditional art** and **craft demonstrations** such as mat, basket and hat weaving, and coconut husking and scraping. Take a guided walk through the village.

Light **refreshments** will be served.

You will also have a chance to purchase **souvenir items** made by the villagers.

Notes:

Wear waterproof, comfortable walking shoes. Guests are asked not to wear a hat while in the village, and women are asked to wear a dress or skirt that covers the knees. Tour does not operate on Easter Weekend, Christmas and Sundays, or if there has been a recent death in the village.

Suva Highlights & the Fiji Museum



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$99.95

Suva offers great sightseeing with colonial and modern architecture set around the beautiful **Suva Harbour**. Journey past exquisite landscapes in the comfort of a motor coach as you listen to your tour guide's tales of Fiji's dramatic past. The **Fiji Museum** contains cannibal-era exhibits and the rudder from Captain Bligh's *Bounty*. Other displays include ancient pottery, double-war canoes, and the boots of Reverend Thomas Baker--the missionary who was cannibalized. Next you'll pass the Thurston Gardens, the main gate of Government House, the official residence of the President of the Republic of Fiji, the University of the South Pacific and, at Tamavua Heights, you'll appreciate a panoramic view of Suva Harbour and the city. For centuries the islanders have used pure coconut oil and flower extracts and **Pure Fiji** has integrated these ancient beauty rituals into an award-winning brand. You will have the opportunity to meet the creator of the internationally acclaimed Pure Fiji range of products with a visit to the Suva headquarters. From the viewing window by the processing area, your guide will discuss the natural ingredients and fragrances used, as well as the special blending and quality control techniques. Learn all about South Pacific beauty therapy before enjoying light **refreshments** of cold drinks and cookies at the end of the factory tour. You will re-board your coach for a drive into the suburbs of Suva, then return to the city for shopping.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Holidays

The Jewel of Fiji



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 6 hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$169.95

Experience an exhilarating **longboat cruise** past Fiji's lush tropical rain forest and up a gorge to see cascading **waterfalls**. Witness a **kava** ceremony as you are entertained in an authentic village. You will also have time to shop for local **handicrafts** here. Take advantage of the chance to swim in the Magic Waterfall, Navua's largest waterfall, before transferring back to the landing to board your bus for the ride back to the ship.

Notes:

A boxed lunch is included, along with a canned soft drink or bottled water. Bring a change of clothes, as there is a possibility of getting wet at the falls or on the boat. Wear your swimming suit under your clothes as there are no changing stations. The seats in the boat do not have a backrest. Minimum age is 6 years.

Wainadoi Zipline



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$109.95

Begin your day with an awesome **rain forest canopy** tour. Using a **zip-line**, also known as a flying fox, zip-wire or aerial runway, you will traverse the jungle canopy. You'll fly from tree to tree, platform to platform, on a network of pulleys and horizontal cables that are mounted between 10 and 100 feet above the tropical forest floor.

Feel the rush of adrenalin pumping through your veins as you reach speeds of up to 40 miles per hour. This adventure provides the opportunity to experience a side of Fiji that you never knew existed.

A knowledgeable guide will assist you every step of the way, from when you leave the ground until you're back on the forest floor.

Notes:

Wear closed-toe shoes.

Savusavu, Vanua Levi, Fiji - Thursday, April 10, 2025:

Copra Millers & Savusavu Sightseeing



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$99.95

Head just outside of town to the factory belonging to **Copra Millers of Fiji** -- the leading manufacturer of coconut oil in Fiji. Witness the processing of **virgin coconut oil** extracted from coconut flesh with minimal processing -- no high heat or pressure and no harsh chemical solvents, bleaching agents, etc. The oil is completely unrefined to ensure it retains all the natural goodness of the coconut itself. There is a huge demand for coconut oil overseas; Malaysia and Taiwan are Fiji's largest markets.

Re-board the bus and enjoy a leisurely **scenic drive** along the picturesque coastal Hibiscus Highway. En route, pass the renowned Namale Resort (owned by Anthony Robbins – motivational guru) and Oneva Estate, once a prosperous copra plantation, now been developed into a residential subdivision and home to many expatriate retirees. Pass coastal beaches and old coconut plantations before arriving at Vatudamu Community Hall for refreshments and some local cultural entertainment.

Retrace your journey and return to Savusavu town to visit the **bubbling hot springs**, where locals cook their food wrapped in little cloth bundles or sacks.

Return to the Copra Shed Marina to board the tender back to the ship.

Note:

Transportation is by non-air-conditioned island-style bus equipped with a microphone. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Kokomana Chocolate Farm & Factory Tour



Departs: Noon (Waitlisted)
Approximately 1½ Hours
Price \$129.95

KokoMana is a **chocolate farm and factory** and is your chance to see chocolate magic worked among giant rain trees in a peaceful forested valley just a couple of miles from Savusavu. Neat rows of carefully tended cocoa trees are set in a diverse agri-forestry system that includes more than thirty other species of trees and shrubs.

Your guide explains the various Pacific crops and trees and how the system works for a healthier environment and producing fine-flavor cocoa. **Taste the sweet fruity pulp** from a ripe cocoa pod and understand the process (part culinary art and part science) of transforming beans into superior chocolate.

Each step is described from fermentation to the final stage of 'tempering' the molten chocolate by hand, spreading it onto a stone table to give it the gloss and 'snap' of a fine chocolate bar. **Taste the different flavors** and purchase this delicious chocolate to take home if you wish.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Bring local currency, as many vendors do not accept credit cards or US dollars.

Nakawaqa Waterfall & Rainforest



Departs: Noon (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Your day begins with a 40-minute drive along the cross-island road to **Nakawaqa Rain Forest**, located northeast of Savusavu town.

The villagers welcome you upon your arrival and escort you on a short hike up to a 50-foot **waterfall**. The walk to the falls is under the shade of the forest canopy.

The falls cascade down a zig-zag path to the deep blue pools below. Choose one of the three pools to take a refreshing **swim**.

Four large caves sit along the edge of Wainiliku Creek, surrounded by 200 acres of virgin tropical rain forest with huge indigenous trees and other species. Step inside to feel the cool cave atmosphere.

Return to the waiting area for fruit **refreshments** and browse for local village **handicrafts** before boarding the bus to return to Savusavu.

Notes:

Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel. Swim at your own risk. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water.

Transportation is by non-air-conditioned island-style bus equipped with a microphone. This excursion is rated strenuous; please realistically assess your physical fitness and ability prior to booking, as the walk is uphill, over unpaved, rough walking tracks with many steps. Minimum age is 5 years. Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Sigasiga Beach Tour with Lunch



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$129.95

Arrive to Sigasiga Beach for a day of leisure at this private location - you can choose to soak up the sun, walk along the white sands, swim at the sea lake, play a game of volleyball or sleep on the hammock while you feel the fresh ocean breeze.

Enjoy the facilities and the company of your friendly host.

Tuck into a delicious BBQ lunch and let good times roll before your boarding call is announced for your return to port.

Snorkeling with Cousteau



Departs:

Approximately 2 Hours

Adult \$109.95; Child \$99.95

The tiny town of Savusavu faces an expansive bay that supports some of the island's very best snorkeling spots. A two-hour excursion is the perfect amount of time to enjoy all the delights of this underwater paradise while still giving you time to explore all the town has to offer.

Welcome aboard your snorkelling vessel and zooms along a scenic route to an area known as the Lighthouse Reef – situated at the tip of the bay's entrance. This famed snorkeling site is a well-protected refuge, home to numerous corals and a vibrant collection of fish and marine life. The reef has deep waters on one side and shallow waters on the other, offering a myriad of options for all diving abilities.

Your knowledgeable guide will distribute your equipment and orient you to the area. Splash in and discover a thriving ecosystem populated by numerous plate corals, soft spaghetti corals and schools of darting fish. Bring an underwater camera to enhance your experience as you spy such interesting species as the black-and-white sergeant fish, bright clownfish, trumpet fish, orange and purple anthias, pale green damsel fish, Maori wrasse and humphead wrasse. Giant clams, grouper and parrotfish are also commonly seen closer to the coral formations.

If you're lucky, graceful sea turtles, frequently seen in these waters, will come out to say

hello, and you might even spy a friendly whitetip reef shark cruising the waters deep below.

Back on the boat, dry off, refresh with cookies & a bottle of Fiji water before heading back to port – admiring the dramatic volcanic landscape punctuated by swaying palms and white-sand beaches along the way.

Traditional Fiji: Nukubalavu Village



Departs: 9:30 AM (Waitlisted), 12:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Board an **island bus** for a scenic drive along Vanua Levu's breathtaking coastal road. View the swaying palms of copra plantations that produce copra, from which high-fat palm oil is made.

You're off to experience traditional Fiji at **Nukubalavu village** -- one of Savusavu Island's oldest settlements and home to the high chief of Savusavu.

Upon your arrival, greet the elders who will then escort you on a tour of their fascinating village. Meet some of the 300 residents of Nukubalavu. Watch a demonstration of traditional island arts and crafts, including mat and basket weaving, which are woven using pandanus and coconut palms softened and slit into ribbons.

Enter the village hall for the time-honored **Fijian kava ceremony**. Observe as kava root is pounded, mixed with water and sipped from coconut shells. This important social ritual is

used as a form of welcome as well as to reinforce traditional authority of chiefs, to seal alliances and to commemorate milestones such as births, deaths and marriages.

Take time out from your exploration of this charming village to indulge in a refreshing drink of *bu* -- green coconut juice -- served during your visit.

Notes:

Transportation is by non-air-conditioned island bus equipped with microphone. Modest attire is required for visiting the village; knees, shoulders and midriffs must be covered; shorts are not allowed for women. Hats must be removed before you enter the village. If you are invited to sample the kava, participation is at your own discretion. Bring local currency for additional purchases. Restrooms facilities are rustic.

Vuadomo Cultural Exchange & Waterfall Tour



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Embark on an extraordinary adventure with an exclusive activity that combines the rich cultural heritage and the Vuadomo Waterfall.

Treated to an authentic and immersive traditional welcome experience. Witness a sacred ceremony that unites 28 tribes under the province of Cakaudrove and a total of 13 warriors, clad in traditional attire

mesmerizing display of ancient rituals. Men and women singing enchanting chants in the background will share the captivating story of how our ancestors found a home in the Vanua of Wailevu. It's a rare opportunity to connect with the deep roots of Fijian culture and be part of a legacy that has withstood the test of time.

Following the traditional welcome, embark on a short and invigorating hike to the Vuadomo Waterfall, nestled within the picturesque landscapes of Wailevu. The waterfall holds profound significance for the Muanivatu tribe, serving as the primary source of water for our ancestors as they sought a place to settle. Fed by three main water sources flowing from the ancestral mountains, the Vuadomo Waterfall offers a serene and natural spectacle.

Pago Pago, Tutuila, American Samoa - Friday, April 11, 2025: Sultry, sensuous, purely Polynesian.

Only Pago Pago (pronounced "Pango Pango") could inspire men to dance with flaming knives, Somerset Maugham to write "Rain," and anthropologist Margaret Mead to take a closer look.

A Taste of Samoan Village Life



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

Experience how the locals get around -- by **Aiga (family) bus** with bench-style seating, naturally cooled by the breeze whipping through the open windows.

Your first destination is the **Flower Pot Rocks**, also known as Fatu-Ma-Futi. These two rock formations welcome you with a fascinating legend, beautiful, crystal-clear water, and picturesque views.

Heading to the western end of Tutuila, you'll drive through the busiest part of American Samoa and its industrial park. Take pictures of the Pala Lagoon and the airport runway that juts out into the Pacific Ocean. Stop at the Lava Lava Golf Course, featuring panoramic views of the east and west sides all in one go.

On the western end of the island, you'll visit the **Leone Monuments** -- site of first missionary landing in 1830 and home to the Catholic and tsunami monuments.

The famous **Leala Coastline** boasts amazing sunsets and, during whale season, humpbacks migrate to these protected waters to birth their calves. Local children slide down the slippery rocks into the waves and Samoan men fish for the evening meal.

Step back in time at **Vila's Village**, where several huts demonstrate the different uses of coconut leaves and fruit, as well as how women washed laundry in the old days. See Samoan cocoa, different local fruits and the famous *umu* oven. This is how Samoans prepare their food even today. Sample **food prepared in the umu** while young villagers entertain you with traditional song and dance.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

East Side Island Drive & Beach Stop



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$89.95; Child \$79.95

Leaving the pier, your bus will take you to the **eastern side** of the island.

There will be several stops en route, including one at **Camel Rock**. This interesting rock formation resembles a lonely camel, and lies close to the shores of Lauli'i Village.

This is a **whistle-stop** tour -- if you see something along the way that you'd like to look at, just ask the driver to stop for a few minutes.

At the easternmost tip of the Tutuila, you'll turn back, stopping briefly at **Two Dollar Beach** along the way.

Myths & Legends of Tutuila



Departs: 9:00 AM, 1:00 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$99.95

No tour of American Samoa is complete without seeing the beautiful Fatu-ma-Futi (**Flower Pot Rocks**). This is your first stop and your guide will tell you of the legend surrounding this rock formation as you enjoy the view of Rainmaker Mountain. Put your feet in the crystal-clear water for a refreshing soak if you like.

Head over to the village of **Leone** to visit the **monument to the first missionaries**, who landed here in 1830. The Catholic and tsunami monuments are located here as well.

On the Leala coastline, watch for whales and their calves during calving season, and enjoy the spectacle of waves crashing against the lava rock cliffs.

Stop at **Vaitogi Village**, where your guide will tell you the local legend of the **Turtle & Shark** as you carefully walk the lava cliffs and keep a look out for the Turtle & Shark.

Tia Seu Lupe is an important setting in the ancient history of American Samoa -- it is

where chiefs would come to compete for the hand of the other chief's daughter or wife by trying to capture the most pigeons.

Stop for a photo opportunity at the Industrial Park, where you can see views of Pala Lagoon and Pago Pago's small airport, whose runway juts straight out to the Pacific Ocean.

At the **Tauese P.F. Sunia Marine Sanctuary**, watch a video explaining the precious resources of American Samoa's wildlife-rich waters and learn more about the country's history and ancestors at the nearby **J.P. Haydon Museum**. From here it is a short walk back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour does not operate on Sundays.

Ocean View Bay Kayak & Snorkel Tour



Departs: 11:00 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$329.95; Child \$299.95

Begin as you board your open-air, island-style bus and travel to see the beautiful bay of Fagasa, nestled in-between lush National Park mountains. As guests split up into two different groups of snorkelers and kayakers there will be much to see.

Making the 20-minute transfer to Fagasa Bay, you will be greeted by inviting locals at your

destination eager to take you out to enjoy their treasured village. Relish time to swim, snorkel in search of baby Tridacna (giant clam), sting rays and exotic fish or kayak with dolphins and whales while making your way to cliffside caves you can paddle into.

After your exciting activities, Relax and enjoy a fresh cold coconut, crafted drinks or simply ask the chef what's good to eat.

Village Ava Ceremony & Island Entertainment



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95

Climb aboard your open-air, island-style bus for your journey to experience one of the island's most traditional ceremonies.

Stop to photograph the beautiful village from a top Mt. Alava.

Your scenic journey takes 20 minutes away, East of Tutuila. You will pass historical buildings, like the original High Court, the old Navy commissary, currently the deeds ad records office, the post office building, the police station and the local market place. You will get to travel past the end of the harbor into the capitol village of Pago Pago before going up and down into the village of Fagasa.

Note this testament to an important part of Samoa's history before making your way to a nearby venue for your traditional ava ceremony. This celebratory event showcases

Samoan dancing, singing and includes a drink produced from the local ava root.

Participate in this festive ceremony and then rejoin your bus for travels back to the ship.

Notes: Transfers are by open-air island bus with bench-style seats. Tour guides may be young locals without professional training. However, their knowledge, friendliness and enthusiasm are sure to add to your island experience. It is recommended that guests dress in casual clothing and wear flat, comfortable shoes. Guests should also wear a hat and apply sunscreen. This excursion will operate in all weather conditions. The order of sights visited may vary. Tour does not operate on a Sunday.

Kona, Hawaii, US - Thursday, April 17, 2025:

Once the playground of Hawaii's royalty, Kona is synonymous with the famous coffee that grows on the slopes of dormant Hualalai. Here, too, is Parker Ranch, the largest privately owned ranch in the U.S.

Atlantis Submarine Dive



Departs: 10:15 AM
Approximately 1 1/4 Hours
Adult \$239.95; Child \$119.95

Your adventure begins with a **seven-minute shuttle boat ride** from the Kailua-Kona pier along the scenic coastline of historical Kona town.

Climb aboard an **Atlantis submarine** -- the most technologically advanced passenger submarine line in the world.

The submarine will descend more than 100 feet beneath the surface of Kona's crystal-clear waters to explore 25 acres of **coral reef gardens**. The reef was formed from lava that flowed into

the ocean 18,000 years ago. Inhabited by hundreds of species of tropical fish, corals and other sea life, it is one of the most popular sites to view Hawaiian marine life.

This unforgettable journey aboard Atlantis' 48-passenger submarine has been featured in National Geographic specials. The friendly crew will share their love of the ocean with you on this excursion. With a spacious air-conditioned interior, large viewports and comfortable seating, this one-of-a-kind submarine is your ticket to Hawaii's sea life.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear clothing suitable for boat transfers and navigating the submarine ladder. Dive time is approximately 45 minutes. Minimum height is 36 inches. Participants must be able to safely navigate a near-vertical, twelve-step ladder into and out of the submarine without assistance. Tour does not operate on Sundays or Mondays. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Captain Zodiac Rafting & Snorkel Adventure



Departs: 8:35 AM (Waitlisted), 8:40 AM (Waitlisted), 8:45 AM, 12:50 PM, 12:55 PM
Approximately 3 1/2 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$139.95

If you have a little pirate in your heart then step aboard, matey, and explore the scenic Kona Coast by **24-foot Zodiac ocean raft** in an intimate, small-group format.

Your captain/naturalist will "talk story" about Hawaii's history and the beautiful scenery on your 12-mile exploration of the coast. Seek out pods of dolphins, sea turtles, whales (January through April only), and other marine life along the way.

You're headed to **Kealakekua Bay** -- site of the **Captain Cook Monument**, accessible only by boat and an area of unsurpassed importance in Hawaiian history. Listen to snorkeling instructions (all gear is provided); then, hop into the waters of the Kealakekua Bay Marine

Preserve -- home to hundreds of varieties of tropical fish and coral formations. Its calm, pristine waters make it the perfect snorkeling spot.

Enjoy a tropical **snack** of fresh local fruit, chips, soft drinks, water and cookies while the skipper tells tales of Captain Cook's encounters with the Hawaiians and the history of the bay.

Photo opportunities abound as you get close to the coastline's many **lava formations**, sea caves and blowholes.

Notes:

Minimum age is 4 years. Maximum weight is 320 lbs. Ride will be bumpy. Guests who are pregnant or have a back or neck condition or recent surgery are not allowed to participate. Waiver must be signed, and medical conditions disclosed. Participants must be able to step from the dock down into/up onto the Zodiac. You will view the Captain Cook Monument from the boat only, as going ashore at Kealakekua Bay is strictly administered by National Park Service lottery and permit system. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk.

Coffee Farm & Kealakekua Bay Snorkel



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 1/2 Hours
Price \$359.95

Captain James Cook, perhaps the most famous and prolific explorer and cartographer of all time, met his untimely death here on the Big Island of Hawaii. After sailing thousands of previously uncharted miles around the globe, Cook met his end at the hands of a Hawaiian warrior when a concurrence of seemingly unrelated but entirely relevant events caused the great man to make ill-advised decisions that sealed his fate. Follow in the great explorer's footsteps on this **small-group adventure** by land and sea.

You will first head deep into **Kona coffee country** to explore **Bay View Farm** -- a working 24-acre Kona coffee farm nestled on the slopes of Mauna Loa volcano. The farm has been known for producing fine Kona coffee since 1984. You'll see coffee berries growing on the trees and learn about the various steps and processes in growing, harvesting, and even brewing coffee -- all of which happen right here on the farm. **Sample 100% Kona coffee** at a gorgeous overlook. Below are stunning views of Kealakekua Bay and the poignant and beautiful monument to Captain Cook, which stands on the only sliver of non-embassy British land remaining in the United States.

Before there was coffee, there was kapu (taboo) -- the ancient system of Hawaiian laws. Should a person break a kapu and face almost certain death, (s)he could make his/her way to the Place of Refuge and be absolved. **Pu'uhonua o Honaunau National Historic Park** is one such place. Explore this historical 420-acre park with your National Park Service guide. See temple platforms, fishponds, and the remnants of ancient life in Hawaii.

Finally, take to the sea on a high-speed Zodiac-style raft. Explore the **sea caves and lava tubes** along the rugged Kona Coast. Keep an eye out for marine life all around you.

Reaching the sheltered and pristine waters of **Kealakekua Bay**, you'll see the monument to Captain Cook from sea level. Enter the water for some snorkeling that ranks among the best in Hawaii -- ideal for both beginners and experienced snorkelers.

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. Children 9 years and under require a car seat, per Hawaii state law; the tour operator can supply a child safety or booster seat at no charge with advance notice to the Shore Excursions team on board. Wear closed-toe shoes (mandatory). Terrain is uneven in places. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk. Participants must be able to swim in the open ocean. Guests who are pregnant or have

back or neck condition are not allowed to participate. You will view the Captain Cook Monument from the boat only, as going ashore at Kealakekua Bay is strictly administered by National Park Service lottery and permit system. Mauna Loa is an active volcano; participate at your own risk.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Kahuku Unit



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7½ Hours
Price \$329.95

Your day begins with a visit to **Bay View Farm** -- a working 24-acre Kona coffee farm nestled on the slopes of Mauna Loa volcano. The farm sits just above beautiful Kealakekua Bay and has produced fine Kona coffee since 1984. As you explore, you'll see coffee berries growing on the trees and learn about the various steps and processes in growing, harvesting, and even brewing coffee -- all of which happen right here on the farm. **Sample 100% Kona coffee** at a gorgeous overlook.

Below you are stunning views of Kealakekua Bay and the poignant and beautiful monument to Captain Cook, which stands on the only sliver of non-embassy British land remaining in the United States.

You will stop at the famous **Painted Church**, whose interior walls and ceilings are covered in hand-painted frescoes and murals dating back as far as 1899.

The adventure continues as you head through the South Kona and Ka'u Districts. Stunning views, alternating between stark lava flows and Hawaiian dry forest, are visible from your

tour vehicle.

A **guide** leads you through part of the highly restricted 116,000-acre **Kahuku Unit of Hawaii Volcanoes National Park**. Walk down a historical trail past cinder cones, lava-tree molds, and a hidden meadow with old-growth native trees. You'll cross the dramatic and surreal landscape of the 1868 lava flow and climb atop Pu'u o Lokuana cinder cone, complete with a historic cinder quarry and sweeping views of Ka'u.

Relax with a **deli-style picnic lunch**. Take in the pretty Punaluu Black Sand Beach, lined with swaying coconut palm trees. You will have time for a stroll along the beach to look for honu (Hawaiian green sea turtles) feeding just offshore or slumbering lazily on the sand.

A stop at **Punaluu Bake Shop** is your chance to invest in famous Hawaiian sweetbreads and other delights before you settle in for the return to the Kona pier.

Notes: Minimum age is 5 years. Children 9 years and under require a car seat, per Hawaii state law; the tour operator can supply a child safety or booster seat at no charge with advance notice to the Shore Excursions team on board. Wear closed-toe shoes (mandatory). Participants must be able to hike over uneven terrain without assistance. Guests with neck, back or heart conditions are not allowed to participate. Tour does not operate on Mondays and Tuesdays or Wednesdays. Mauna Loa is an active volcano; participate at your own risk.

Hidden Waterfalls of Kohala



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Price \$319.95

Embark on an authentic Hawaiian adventure as we journey through the enchanting **North Kohala countryside**, rich in history and natural splendor. From old sugar plantations to majestic waterfalls, this region is a testament to the significance of water in shaping both the land and the cultural heritage of Hawaii. Join us in exploring the valleys, streams, and cliffs that tell the timeless story of North Kohala and the legendary Kamehameha I.

The tour begins with a scenic drive the diverse landscapes of Hawaii. From barren volcanic flows to the lush greenery of North Kohala, drive through quaint towns like Hawi and Kapa'au before delving into the private trail behind locked gates, providing an exclusive experience for our guests.

Start your **guided hike** through lush landscapes, tracing the path of two streams adorned with cascading waterfalls. Dive into Hawaii's rich history as you visit an ancient taro garden and journey back in time to the early 1900s, witnessing the inception of the 22-mile Kohala Ditch that revolutionized water supply for the sugarcane plantations. Walk through verdant forests and have the opportunity to cool off with a swim in a secluded mountain stream surrounded by beautiful waterfalls - a perfect day in paradise awaits you!

Following your **hike and swim**, unwind with a premium **Hawaiian-inspired picnic lunch**, prepared with locally seasons meats or a vegetarian option will be served at our **cliffside dining area** boasting panoramic views from Pololu to Waipio Valley. Guests can savor their meal while basking in the beauty of the private overlook of the Pacific and distant valleys. Conclude your experience by returning to your ship feeling refreshed and rejuvenated.

Notes:

Minimum age is 8 years old. Please note that the lunches are served chilled. Participants must be able to walk over uneven, muddy, or slippery terrain and up short climbs. Not recommended for those with back or neck problems or for pregnant women and guests with mobility issues. The trail does have short climbs and descents as well as a switchback set of stairs with approximately 50 steps. The elevation gain is approximately 250 feet. There will be hiking across uneven terrain (approximately 1 mile) with an optional swim in a waterfall. Wear sturdy, closed-toe shoes, and swimsuits under your clothes. Make sure you bring a change of clothes if you plan to swim. Water shoes are suggested when swimming at the waterfall. Included items are towels, walking sticks, backpacks, rain jackets, umbrellas, extra sunscreen, extra bug repellent, assorted non-alcoholic beverages, water, snacks, and a picnic lunch.

Historical Kona Foodie Walk



Departs: 12:30 PM (Waitlisted), 1:15 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$239.95

Set off from the pier on a **walk** to experience some of the **great restaurants** in Kona featured on the show *Diners, Drive-ins and Dives*.

Kona is a foodie's paradise; immerse yourself in its food scene, with stops at restaurants on beautiful Ali'i Drive. Each restaurant will be serving a **delicious dish** that will delight your senses. The focus is on local, fresh ingredients, with an emphasis on the fresh fish that Kona is known for.

Enjoy wonderful **drink pairings** with your tastings, featuring Hawaiian cocktails, local beer and fabulous wine.

In addition to tasting fabulous food and drinks, you will also learn about Kona's fascinating and colorful history, focusing on the powerful monarchs of the past and the interesting stories behind the origins and successes of the restaurants you will visit.

Your tour will end approximately one mile from the pier, allowing you time to explore on your own as you make your way back to the ship at your leisure.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring photo ID. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-

up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Total walking distance is approximately one mile each way. Umbrellas are provided to protect from rain or sunshine.

Kona Coffee, Gold Coast & Cloud Forest Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$219.95

Tour the slopes of **Hulalalai Volcano** from the mountain to the sea – a rare chance to visit the endangered tropical cloud forests high above Kona. You'll also experience one of the region's most prestigious **Kona Coffee farms** and explore the ancient fish traps of Kaloko Honokohau National Historical Park.

A scenic drive brings you to **Kaloko Honokohau National Historical Park**. Set out with your **guide** on a **short hike** to see the ancient *heiau* –sacred temples–and **petroglyphs** carved by the native Hawaiians who once lived here.

Walk to the sandy shore where ancient Hawaiians stored their stocks of fish in traps and ponds. Hawaiian green sea turtles (*honu*), the very rare Hawaiian monk seal, dolphins and whales are sometimes also seen here.

Tour an award-winning **Coffee Farm** and taste one of the most sought-after coffees in the world, grown right here on the volcanic slopes of Kona.

A guide will escort you through the 70-acre **Cloud Forest Sanctuary**. Walking under a

canopy of 30-foot tall tree ferns, ohia trees and bamboo, learn about the tropical flora, birds and the endangered cloud forest.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Tour requires a significant amount of walking and may be challenging for inexperienced hikers. Terrain includes uneven surfaces, steep inclines and steps. Wear sturdy closed-toe shoes (mandatory). Guests who are pregnant or have a heart, back or neck condition are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is 5 years. Children 9 years and under require a car seat, per Hawaii state law; the tour operator can supply a child safety or booster seat at no charge with advance notice to the Shore Excursions team on board. Hulalalai is an active volcano; participate at your own risk.

Kona Highlights (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 9:45 AM, 1:45 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$149.95

Make the most of your day on the Big Island by upgrading to this **small-group outing** with a maximum of 24 privileged guests.

Visit Kona's **Painted Church**, set in a quiet country village and known for its dramatic murals.

Travel to Pu'uhonua o Honaunau, or the **Place of Refuge**. This well-maintained **National Historical Park** was a refuge where

absolution would be granted to ancient Hawaiian lawbreakers and vanquished warriors if they were fortunate enough to get here ahead of their pursuers. Today, the park features attractive grounds and interesting displays of Hawaiian artifacts.

Stop along the way at the **Royal Kona Coffee** store for a **sample** of coffee before returning to the pier.

Notes:

No mobility devices are allowed to be stored in the vehicle

Kona Highlights



Departs: 9:30 AM, 1:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$119.95; Child \$109.95

Visit Kona's **Painted Church**, set in a quiet country village and known for its dramatic murals.

Travel to Pu'uhonua o Honaunau, or the **Place of Refuge**. This beautiful **National Historical Park** was a refuge where absolution would be granted to ancient Hawaiian lawbreakers and vanquished warriors if they were fortunate enough to get here ahead of their pursuers. Today, the park features attractive grounds and interesting displays of Hawaiian artifacts.

Stop along the way at the **Royal Kona Coffee** store for a **sample** of coffee before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Kona Historic Cruise & Lunch



Departs: 1:00 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$139.95

Board a 65-foot **catamaran** directly from the Kona pier for a 2.5-hour cruise. A historian guide shows you Kona's points of interest and shares legends and local history.

Unwind along the way to Captain Cook's Monument in protected **Kealakekua Bay** for a different perspective of Hawaii's from the water.

Enjoy a **deli-style lunch**, including non-alcoholic beverages.

Live Hawaiian-style music keeps you entertained, and you may be lucky enough to spot a Hawaiian spinner dolphin or a green sea turtle.

Notes:

Before embarking on our Kona Historic Cruise & Lunch tour, all guests will need to fill out and sign a liability waiver. A premium cash bar is available at your own expense. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear

biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. You will view the Captain Cook Monument from the catamaran only, as going ashore at Kealakekua Bay is strictly administered by

National Park Service lottery and permit system.

Kona Joe Coffee Farm & Roasting Experience



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$249.95

This could be the most complete coffee experience you'll ever try, as you become a roast-master coffee expert with a crash course in java.

A scenic 30-minute drive from the pier brings you to the lush, tropical realm of **Kona Joe Coffee**, a farm set on a hilltop with a 270-degree view of the Kona coast. Kona Joe's patented growing process for crafting coffee results in truly remarkable brews, legendary here in Hawaii and around the world.

Enjoy a 30-minute **guided tour** with an agronomic engineer and a short video presentation offer insights into Kona Joe's unique approach, which combines traditional practices with modern technologies. Of course, you will get to **taste** Kona Joe's superb coffees and enjoy a selection of the farm's equally-famous **chocolate delicacies**.

On a small drum-roaster, **roast 10 ounces of coffee** to your personal taste; then, package it up and **take it home** with you -- a one-of-a-kind coffee experience.

Feel the breeze and drink in the views on the sun-kissed lanai, a perfect spot to enjoy a delectable cup of Joe. Browse the **gift shop** and showroom for Kona Joe products,

original artwork, signature clothing and custom jewelry before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable, closed-toe walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Terrain includes flat paths. Minimum age to participate in the roasting experience is 16 years; guests under 16 will observe. Hulalalai is an active volcano; participate at your own risk.

Kona Reef by Glass-Bottom Boat



Departs: 10:00 AM, 11:00 AM
Approximately 1 Hour
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Peek into Kona's underwater paradise without getting wet. Cruise aboard the *Marian* -- a 36-foot **glass-bottom boat** specially designed for viewing the clear waters of Kona. Your tour begins as you board the vessel at Kailua Pier.

Gliding over the reef, you will see and learn about the vibrant tropical fish, coral colonies, and other underwater wonders. Have your camera ready as the boat approaches **Ship Wreck Rock**, where the glass is inches from a majestic pinnacle teeming with colorful marine life. Marian was custom-made to glide right over the rock, making for some special photo opportunities. At the drop-off, you'll see the bottom fall away to more than 100 feet deep.

<p>Frolicking dolphins or winter humpback whales are a special bonus.</p> <p>The onboard naturalist and friendly crew share their love of the sea. This tour is a marvelous choice for those seeking a relaxing way to learn about and see Hawaii's aquatic wonders.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear comfortable shoes. The boat features easy boarding and shaded, cushioned seating. Not advisable for those prone to motion sickness. Wildlife sightings, other than coral reef and fish, are likely but are not guaranteed.</p> <p>The Senses of Kona</p>  <p>Departs: 10:00 AM Approximately 4 Hours Price \$229.95</p> <p>Awaken your senses of touch, taste, and smell with fresh island-grown products found in Kona's tropical agricultural environment. On this tasty tour, you'll visit unique island farms and learn how they transform their crops from field to finished product.</p> <p>The slopes of Hualalai volcano feature rich volcanic soil that nourishes the crops to yield vibrant tastes. At Kokoleka Lani Farms, explore a grove of cacao trees and see ripe pods sliced open to reveal the raw beans. Learn about the cacao-to-cocoa transformation and sample the flavor of locally-made 70% dark chocolate.</p> <p>Next stop -- the Kona Natural Soap Company</p>	<p>. The owners will explain the intricacies underpinning their processes. Local ingredients such as Kona coffee, rainwater, cacao and kukui nut oil create a line of handcrafted soap and skincare products.</p> <p>The brisk aroma of fresh coffee greets you at a farm high on the slopes of Hualalai volcano -- the award-winning Kona Joe Coffee. Learn how 100% Kona coffee is grown and processed, and don't miss the on-site roasting facility. Before leaving this idyllic spot, you'll relax with a cup of gourmet Kona coffee and a special coffee bean treat. Enjoy the magnificent scenery from the ocean-view lanai and take home a small bag of Kona coffee as a souvenir.</p> <p>End your outing with a scenic journey down Ali'i Drive, along the coastline and through the heart of lively, historical Kailua-Kona town.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>At Kona Natural Soap there is walking involved and the walking does include a slight elevation. This tour may not be appropriate for limited mobility or wheelchair guests. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Hulalalai is an active volcano; participate at your own risk.</p>		
---	---	--	--

Hilo, Hawaii, US - Friday, April 18, 2025:

On the lush side of the Big Island find world-class botanical gardens, macadamia-nut plantations and, of course, the molten lava flows of Kilauea, home of Pele, hotheaded goddess of fire.

Explore Hilo's Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

A **panoramic drive** down Banyan Drive -- Hilo's Walk of Fame -- brings you to the **Liliuokalani Garden**. This is the most extensive Japanese-style garden outside of Asia, and a drive through it sets a very pretty picture indeed.

Your trip continues to **Big Island Candies** -- the source of perhaps the most enticing cookies and chocolates on the island of Hawaii. Your unwavering commitment to researching the quality of candy globally is the perfect excuse to make a purchase here.

Next up is the majestic **statue of King Kamehameha** overlooking Hilo Bay. This is quite meaningful to Big Island residents, as Kamehameha was the man responsible for unifying the Kingdom of Hawaii -- a somewhat brutal endeavor but a lasting legacy, nonetheless.

Visit the **Farmer's Market** in the heart of downtown Hilo and take photos during a stop at nearby **Rainbow Falls**.

At the **Mauna Loa Macadamia Visitor Center**, seize the opportunity to purchase Hawaii's most recognizable delights and indulgences.

Your last stop is at the **bayfront black-sand beach in Hilo**. See the sands and flows left by

exploded lava along the coast. With a bit of luck, you may also spot green sea turtles on the beach, working on their tans and whiling away the day in an earnest state of slumber.

Cancellation Policy

48 hours prior to arrival in the excursion port. This excursion is non-refundable within 48 days of arrival into the excursion port. Any cancellations made after this deadline will be subject to full payment of the tour.

Hawaii Tropical Botanical Garden



Departs: 9:00 AM, 10:30 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$119.95

Board an air-conditioned van for a scenic, narrated tour that passes Queen Liliokani Gardens and the Hilo waterfront and skirts the lush Hamakua Coast.

The **Hawaii Tropical Botanical Garden** is often called the most beautiful place in Hawaii. It is the only botanic garden in the world situated right on the ocean. A map is provided to help you enjoy 1.5 hours of **free time** to explore the garden on your own. This tropical rain forest, with its waterfalls, meandering streams and rugged ocean coastline, is home to colorful pink and lobster-claw heliconia, mysterious bat plants,

giant anthuriums, exotic gingers, and more than 2,000 species of tropical flowers, fruits and plants collected from many parts of the world.

The incomparable open-air **orchid garden** displays orchids growing in their natural environment. It is one of the largest orchid displays anywhere.

Walk through the enlivening palm jungle, enchanted by a cathedral of Alexandra palm trees towering over you. The path opens up to the hidden, three-tier Onomea Falls.

A new, state-of-the-art birdhouse is home to the garden's eight colorful macaws, and Lily Lake teems with koi and aquatic plants.

Please note: Wear comfortable walking shoes. Terrain includes stairs, inclines, and uneven surfaces. Not advisable for guests using a

wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The steep, 500-foot-long entrance boardwalk may be challenging for some visitors. Waiver must be signed and medical conditions disclosed. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair.

Cancellation Policy

48 hours prior to arrival in the excursion port. This excursion is non-refundable within 48 hours of arrival into the excursion port. Any cancellations made after this deadline will be subject to full payment of the tour.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park & A Taste of the Big Island



Departs: 8:30 AM, 9:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$289.95

Awaken your senses with some of the finest culinary treats on the **Big Island**, including **100% Hawaii-grown coffee**, wine, and handmade chocolates made exclusively on the island. You'll also explore **Kilauea Volcano**, taking the road-less-traveled in a small group of no more than 12 privileged guests.

Enjoy visiting the famous **Mauna Loa Mac Nut Factory** for a tasting and shopping stop.

Upon arrival at **Hawaii Volcanoes National Park**, enjoy a leisurely **stroll** with your small group and your experienced guide. You'll appreciate the incredible changes the landscape has undergone since the May 2018 eruption. The Kilauea Volcano has been

highly active and has changed the island in extraordinary ways. Witness how its explosive power has expanded the **Halema'uma'u Crater**. Walk across new lava formations and see the regeneration of the native Hawaiian rain forest in its first stages of life. Embrace this natural wonder named a **UNESCO World Heritage Site** in 1982.

Then get ready to visit the Big Island's only winery, **Volcano Winery**. Nestled on the slopes of Kilauea Volcano, you will have the opportunity to enjoy an exclusive wine event that provides a glass of Volcano Winery's signature wines.

No gourmet adventure would be complete without a stop at **Big Island Candies**, known for their handmade macadamia nut shortbread cookies dipped in chocolate.

Notes:

Elevation at the National Park is 4,000 feet. It is essential that you wear warm, layered clothing in order to fully enjoy and participate in this excursion. Outer layer should be waterproof and windproof. Wear comfortable closed-toe walking shoes. Terrain includes stairs and/or uneven surfaces, paved paths and unpaved trails. Walking on the lava formations is optional -- it is uneven terrain. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Minimum age is 10 years. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 21 years. Natural sulfur gases may affect those with respiratory conditions. <a>Kilauea is an active volcano and erupts

frequently; participate at your own risk.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park & Gardens



Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$179.95; Child \$169.95

Visit **Hawaii Volcanoes National Park** and the world's most active volcano -- **Kilauea**. The National Park is an International Biosphere Reserve and **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

See the home of Pele, the goddess of fire, at **Halema'uma'u Crater** and its surrounding steam fields. Step into the **Visitor Center** and learn about Kilauea Volcano.

Your guide shares some interesting anecdotes as you drive along the Hilo Walk of Fame -- a series of banyan trees planted by celebrities.

Visit **Liliuokalani Gardens**, the largest ornamental Japanese garden outside of Japan. See the Lava Rock Beach and Hilo Bay. See large green sea turtles sunbathing on the rocks -- they are completely at ease here.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. A 100-yard walk is required from the bus to the Crater Lookout. Kilauea is an active volcano and erupts frequently; participate at your own risk.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park & Mauna Loa Macadamia Nut Factory



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$119.95

Hawaiian lore claims that the Big Island was shaped by Pele -- the legendary goddess of fire. Today, you will head to Pele's home -- **Hawaii Volcanoes National Park** -- at 4,300 feet above sea level. The ever-changing landscape around you includes the impressive, headline-grabbing **Kilauea Volcano**. You will see the results of Hawaii's newest eruptions from Kilauea Iki and step inside the **Visitor Center** to learn about the forces at work here. Explore the natural steam vents that are a tangible and fascinating reminder of the forces at work beneath you.

Sit back and enjoy a drive through macadamia nut orchards as you approach the **Mauna Loa Macadamia Nut Factory**. While at the Visitor Center, enjoy free time to shop for an array of island treats and gifts, including the exclusive selection of Mauna Loa products found nowhere else.

Notes:

You will not see molten lava on this tour. Wear closed-toe shoes; bring a sweater or jacket. Kilauea is an active volcano and erupts frequently; participate at your own risk.

Note 2025-2026: Hawaii Volcanoes National Park has recently begun a multi-year construction program to repair, improve or

remove damaged buildings and infrastructure at the summit of Kilauea. A temporary Visitor Center will be open during the construction project and visitors may encounter delays at the park entrance, temporary area closures, and limited parking. Should any areas of the park be inaccessible or closed during your visit, additional time will be spent at other locations within the park.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park & Waterfall Explorer



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Price \$269.95

Enjoy the best of the Big Island through **easy interpretive nature walks**, from volcanic landscapes to waterfalls. Your small-group tour begins with a trip along the lush Onomea Bay Scenic Drive to the famous **Akaka Falls**. View this breathtaking 440-foot waterfall set among the beautiful valleys of Hawaii's Hamakua Coast. See **Rainbow Falls** -- a cascading 80-foot waterfall right in the heart of Hilo.

Continue your journey down the southern part of the island to enter **Hawaii Volcanoes National Park**. With your trained guide, you will stop by the **Kilauea Visitor Center** to browse the informative displays and park information. Your guide will reveal the park's highlights as you learn about the active volcanic craters, sulfur banks and steam vents.

Finish up your Big Island exploration with a brief stop for **shopping** on **Banyan Drive**. A picnic-style **lunch** is included along the way.

Notes:

Terrain includes stairs to view Akaka Falls. While this is not a hiking tour, please be aware that the longest nature walk is about a half mile each way. Guests with a heart condition are not allowed to participate. Minimum age is 5 years. Children 9 years and under require a car seat, per Hawaii state law; the tour operator can supply a child safety or booster seat at no charge with advance notice to the Shore Excursions team on board. Wear sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes (mandatory). Kilauea is an active volcano and erupts frequently; participate at your own risk.

Hilo's Exclusive Farm-to-Glass Experience



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$249.95

Ola Brew Company is one of Hawaii's very first agricultural breweries focusing on working with farmers, using locally grown crops and turning them into delicious hard seltzers, ciders, teas, and beers. Ola's products are quite innovative. Learn how the **lilikoi, vanilla, lychee, lemongrass** and other delicious flavors come to life in their zesty libations. Take a walk through the farm fields and sample the flavors being grown right before you, learning about the processes that bring the final product to market.

O.K. Farms is one of the many farms that Ola Brew works with, and the famous Wailuku River borders it. The 1000-acre estate features many waterfall views, vast gorges and

premium views of the bay. Visit the enchanting **Kaimukanaka waterfall**, where two major rivers come together and join into a breathtaking confluence waterfall. End your time on the farm by taking in the iconic views of **Rainbow Falls** from a private, secluded lookout. This unique vantage point allows for a once-in-a-lifetime look at the falls that public access does not provide.

Returning to **Ola Brew's taproom**, sample some fabulous locally made **American-Asian fusion food** paired with **flights of their stylish beverages**, bringing the experience full circle from farm to table.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. Wear closed-toe shoes; bring a light rain jacket. Water, food, drink samples, umbrellas and rain ponchos are provided.

Wear comfortable walking shoes. The factory at Mauna Loa Macadamia Nut is closed on Sundays and is seasonal, however, a video of the working factory is shown. The gift shop and snack bar are open daily. After the tour, there is an optional drop-off at Hilo Hattie's for shopping.

Hilo's Waterfalls & Gardens



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6 Hours
Adult \$185.95; Child \$165.95

The **Hilo Walk of Fame** is comprised of a series of banyan trees planted by celebrities. You'll drive through this leafy labyrinth en route to **Liliuokalani Gardens**. The latter is the most extensive ornamental Japanese garden outside of Japan.

View one of Hawaii's most important statues of King Kamehameha -- the man who unified the islands into a kingdom.

Enjoy expert commentary from your guide as you pass through the town of Hilo to **Wailuku State Park**. This is where you will find picturesque **Rainbow Falls**.

Continue to the majestic **Akaka State Park**, where two gorgeous waterfalls tumble into an eroded gorge. The first is the 100-foot Kahuna Falls, and the second is the towering Akaka Falls, which plummets 422 feet down the cliff.

Take in the brilliant colors and tranquil surroundings at the **Pana'ewa Zoo and Gardens**. More than 100 varieties of palms, orchids, tropical rhododendrons, flowering and fruit trees, as well as birds and animals, are on display. Take a seat and enjoy a boxed **lunch** on the grounds of this tropical paradise.

Notes:

Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes.

Hilo's Wonders: Gardens, Falls, and Stars



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$159.95

Your tour begins at the Cruise Ship pier where your experienced driver and guide will meet and greet you. You will learn about the Big Island of Hawaii and about the Hilo area as you make your way to **Liliuokalani Gardens**. A short drive around will allow you to see the beautiful foliage as your guide shares some information about the gardens and the tropical plants.

Next you will head to **Rainbow Falls** to witness the resounding and deafening sound of the 80-foot waterfall as it rushes into a large pool below, almost 100 feet in width. The striking gorge is blanketed by lush, dense tropical foliage. After viewing the falls, you will head to the **'Imiloa Astronomy Center** to experience a full-dome planetarium show, amazing space voyage and Hawaiian sound and light show. Also, enjoy a self-guided tour of the exhibits and learn about the Hawaiian Culture in the context of astronomy, wayfinding, & science.

Afterwards, stop at **Big Island Candies** where you'll indulge in hand made Hawaiian treats and **100% Kona Coffee** before returning to your awaiting ship.

Historical Hilo & Akaka Falls



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Price \$119.95

Discover four of Hilo's favorite attractions, beginning with **Rainbow Falls**, one of the Big Island's loveliest sights -- a cascade of water that often makes its own rainbow.

Next, enjoy **free time** to explore the historical town of **Hilo**, featuring centuries-old wooden storefronts and a variety of shops, restaurants, galleries and cultural sites. Be sure to venture into the colorful **Farmer's Market**. Here, you'll find locally produced items, including coffee, chocolate and exotic tropical fruits, as well as many Hawaiian handicrafts.

Departing Hilo, see the breathtaking **Akaka Falls** -- the longest unbroken waterfall in the state, plunging 442 feet over a volcanic cliff. **Walk** along the one-mile natural pathway through lush tropical forest to view the falls.

No visit to the Big Island would be complete without a stop at **Big Island Candies**. View the creative process of candy-making and stock up on world-famous handmade Hawaiian treats before returning to the ship.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Tour does not operate on holidays. On Sundays, Big Island Candies will be open, but you may not see active candy production. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Jungle Falls Bike Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Price \$169.95

This exciting day out begins with a **panoramic drive** along the beautiful Hamakua coastline to the rain forest at **Botanical World Adventures**.

Hop on a **bicycle** and head off on an incredible ride through the **Hamakua Coast** region, historically dominated by Hawaii's sugar industry. You will bike a segment of the **Old Mamalahoa Highway**, surrounded by green rolling pastures and lush scenery. This once well-traveled road takes you back in time, through old plantation villages, over bridges from the early 1900s, and through an abundance of greenery. View beautiful streams and waterfalls originating from the slopes of Mauna Kea as you cross over each bridge.

Enter the **botanical gardens** to discover flora from all over the world -- fruit trees, orchids, grasses, brightly-colored tropical flowers and seasonal jewels and gems.

A transfer by van brings you to a **waterfall** on the property for one last fantastic photo opportunity.

En route back to the pier, you'll stop at the **Low Store** (1925) -- a family-owned treasure selling tropical smoothies and Hawaiian shaved ice (at your own expense). At Onomea Bay, visit **Big Island Candies**, famous for the ultimate temptation of macadamia nut

shortbread cookies dipped in chocolate.

Notes:

Minimum age is 12 years. Minimum height is 4'6". Participants must be comfortable riding a bike uphill, downhill, and over uneven terrain. Wear comfortable, layered clothing. Wear closed-toe shoes (mandatory). A helmet is provided and must be worn. Tour operates rain or shine but may be canceled by the operator in the event of extremely bad weather or unsuitable conditions. Tour does not operate on Tuesdays.

Mauna Kea Summit Adventure



Departs: 8:45 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4½ Hours
Price \$279.95

Welcome to **Mauna Kea** -- the world's tallest oceanic mountain. Mauna Kea is 13,804 feet tall and is Hawaii's tallest volcano. It is also home to the most productive ground-based telescopes in the world. Galactic discoveries and Nobel prize-winning astronomy happen here.

Viewing the beautiful Big Island from the **summit of Mauna Kea** is a once-in-a-lifetime adventure. Visit the **Mauna Kea Visitor Center** and its gift shop. This is also a rare opportunity to see one of the most endangered plants in the world -- the **Mauna Kea silversword (ahinahina)**.

Rainbow Falls is a beautiful 80-foot-tall waterfall along Hawaii's longest river, the Wailuku River. This beautiful waterfall lies within a mango grove and is postcard-perfect.

Notes:

Weather changes can occur quickly, and the access road to the summit can close without warning; access to the summit or favorable viewing conditions are not guaranteed. Wear long pants. The temperature can dip below freezing at the summit. Dress warmly in layers with a wind- and waterproof outer layer and a warm hat. Parkas and gloves are provided. Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Terrain includes uneven and rocky ground. Guests who are pregnant or have a heart, respiratory, circulatory condition or general poor health are not allowed to participate. Scuba divers should be aware of elevation changes before or after a dive. Minimum age is 13 years. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Rain Forest Zip-Line & Waterfall Adventure



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$289.95

Enjoy a scenic, narrated drive along the beautiful **Hamakua coastline** from the cruise ship pier to the rain forest at **Botanical World Adventures**.

This is an **eight-stage zip-line course**, surrounded by nature's beauty. Hike from one line to the next in this tropical wonderland and cross a **suspension bridge** that cuts through the jungle with several small waterfalls below your feet!

After your zip-line course, you have time to stroll through the **gardens**. The gardens surround you with an entourage of foliage from all over the world, as there is fruit in the trees above you, orchids blossoming beside you, and a carpet of grass below you.

Finally, view beautiful streams and waterfalls originating from the slopes of **Mauna Kea** as you cross over each bridge.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. Minimum weight is 70 lbs; Maximum weight is 265 lbs. Children between the ages of 4-10, weighing over 35 lbs, can participate with 24 hours' notice. You may be weighed. Participants must be able to walk short-to-medium distances on well-maintained trails. Terrain includes approximately 68 stairs and rocky and uneven ground. Participants must be capable of completing a moderate four-mile walk. Guests who are pregnant or have a heart, back or neck condition are not allowed to participate. All gear and accessories are provided. Wear comfortable clothing. Wear sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes. Bring a light jacket or sweater. Tour operates rain or shine but may be canceled by the operator in the event of extremely bad weather or unsuitable conditions. Significant elevation changes occur on the descent into and ascent out of the crater.

Lunch, bottled water and all gear and accessories are provided. Wear comfortable clothing, sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes, and a light jacket or sweater is recommended.

You must be able to walk on rocky and uneven terrain and be capable of a moderate four-mile walk. There are significant elevation changes on the descent into and ascent out of the crater. Minimum age is 8 years; maximum weight is 265 lbs.

The Land of Frozen Fire



Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:30 PM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$189.95

"Go with the flow!" is the mantra on Hawaii, where the local people are used to daily volcanic eruptions as Pele (the volcano goddess) demonstrates the raw power of nature. Volcanoes such as **Kilauea** can both destroy and create -- a plurality that is spectacularly on display in the lower east rift zone of the Big Island. Here, the 2014 and 2018 eruptions created the island's newest black-sand beach.

You'll also stop at one of **Puna's most iconic landmarks**, the Painted Church.

Enjoy a shopping stop on **Banyan Drive** to sample and purchase local goods before returning to the pier.

Notes:

Wear comfortable walking shoes. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Tour requires walking unaided up to 200 yards over uneven terrain. Terrain includes stairs and/or uneven surfaces. In the case of closures due to maintenance or volcanic activity, alternative sites may be substituted. Tour operation and

sequence is Civil Defense or USGS permitting. This tour is intended to showcase the latest volcanic events; changes on the day of your tour may reflect this. Minimum age is 5 years. Children 9 years and under require a car seat, per Hawaii state law; the tour operator can supply a child safety or booster seat at no charge with advance notice to the Shore Excursions team on board. Kilauea is an active volcano and erupts frequently; participate at your own risk.

Tropical Farm, Fruit, & Falls



Departs: 8:30 AM, Noon
Approximately 3 Hours
Price \$199.95

Explore the hundreds of acres that make up O.K. Farm and the surrounding natural areas. Entice your senses with a walk on the **Spice Road** as you smell, taste and feel the diversity of the spice crops growing on the Hawaiian-owned farm. O.K. Farm grows an abundance of tropical crops ranging from cacao (chocolate), coffee, macadamia nuts, lychee, longan, rambutan, cinnamon, nutmeg, and heart of palm.

Taste a variety of fresh fruits in season and learn how to crack a macadamia nut. Walk through the **coffee and cacao orchard** to see how coffee and chocolate are grown and processed.

The famous **Wailuku River** borders O.K. Farm, whose 1000-acre estate features many waterfall views, vast gorges and premium views of the bay. Visit the enchanting **Kaimukanaka waterfall**, where two major rivers come together and join into a

breathtaking confluence waterfall. End your time on the farm by taking in the iconic views of **Rainbow Falls** from a private, secluded lookout. This unique vantage point allows for a once-in-a-lifetime look at the falls that public access does not provide.

Notes:

Minimum age is 10 years. Wear closed-toe shoes; bring a light rain jacket. Water, food, drink samples, umbrellas and rain ponchos are provided. Tour does not operate on Sundays. This tour is not suitable for guests with mobility challenges or using any mobility devices.

Volcano's & Waterfalls: Exclusive Helicopter Tour



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 2 1/2 Hours
Price \$839.95

Get ready for the experience of a lifetime! Begin your journey at the helicopter hangar with a smooth check-in and a quick safety briefing. Once you're all set, you'll be seated in the helicopter based on weight distribution for optimal balance.

Take off from Hilo on a thrilling 50-minute flight and witness the awe-inspiring eruptions of Kilauea, the world's most active and unpredictable volcano. Marvel at the newly formed volcanic landscapes, pristine black-sand beaches, lush rainforests, and cascading waterfalls from a unique vantage point.

After your breathtaking aerial adventure, you'll have the opportunity to purchase

stunning photos or videos of your flight to cherish forever. Then, head back to your ship with memories that will last a lifetime.

Book your spot now and don't miss out on this extraordinary journey!

Cancellation Policy: 14 Days prior to arrival in the excursion port. This excursion is non-refundable within 14 days of arrival into the excursion port. Any cancellations made after this deadline will be subject to full payment of the tour. This will include if a guest cancels their voyage within 14 days of arrival into the excursion port.

Important notes: Please refrain from scuba or snuba diving 24hrs prior to your Helicopter Tour. The aircraft operators will decide if weather conditions are suitable for flightseeing. If the flight is canceled due to weather conditions, a full refund will be made. Due to aircraft weight and balance considerations, we require guests' weights and names at least 96 hours prior to arrival.

Individual passenger weights must not exceed 200lbs. The FAA mandates that all guests be weighed during check-in. Lap children cannot occupy front row seats. In case of an emergency, front row passengers must understand English instructions and be physically capable of operating exit doors. Guests should wear comfortable clothing and sturdy walking shoes. For optimal photography and views, we recommend darker-colored clothing to reduce window reflections. Please refrain from using iPads or other tablet PCs as photographic devices, as they can obstruct the view for other participants. Photos and videos of your flight

can be purchased for an additional charge and are not included in the cost of this tour.

Waterfall, Pana'ewa Zoo & Black-Sand Beach



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Price \$239.95

Join this exploration of Hilo's famous waterfalls, Pana'ewa Zoo and Gardens, and black-sand Punalu'u Beach with a deli-style picnic lunch.

At **Kau Coffee Mill**, tour the farm and learn about the process of making some of the richest coffee in the world.

Next up is the **Pana'ewa Zoo and Gardens**, situated on 12 acres within the Pana'ewa Forest. The zoo was completed in 1978, currently houses almost 200 animals, and receives approximately 125 inches of rain a year.

Picturesque **Punalu'u Beach** is lined with swaying coconut palm trees and is one of the best black-sand beaches on the island. Stroll along the beach to look for honu (green sea turtles) feeding just offshore or sun-worshipping on the sand.

In quaint **Hilo town**, you'll drive along the historical waterfront to the **Boiling Pots**. Impressive photo opportunities are often found here when the river "boils" up through depressions in the rocks.

You will follow the Wailuku River to **Rainbow Falls**. This iconic waterfall features

an 80-foot twin waterfall system. Look for the rainbow effect that gives the waterfall its name.

There's time to shop for macadamia nuts, local crafts and products, Kona coffee and more on your way back to the port.

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. Children 9 years and under require a car seat, per Hawaii state law; the tour operator can supply a child safety or booster seat at no charge with advance notice to the Shore Excursions team on board. Wear closed-toe shoes (mandatory). Participants must be able to walk over uneven terrain and climb stairs without assistance. Guests with a heart, back or neck condition are not allowed to participate.

Waterfalls & Highlights of the Hamakua Coast



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 7 Hours
Price \$269.95

Explore the famed **Hamakua Coast** -- home to magnificent country reminiscent of Old Hawaii. Sparsely populated Hamakua is studded with breathtaking waterfalls, stunning valleys, and eccentric, eclectic towns.

Travel north from Hilo to stop at **Tex Drive-In**, famous for made-to-order **malasadas**. These fried Portuguese sweet treats were initially brought to Hawaii by immigrants who worked in the cattle industry. They've been a local favorite ever since. Watch the

treats and coffee being made through the window, both of which are available for purchase.

Waipio -- the Valley of the Kings -- is a place of impossibly steep cliffs carved by plunging waterfalls. The cliffs and the falls cascade more than a thousand feet to the valley floor below. Waipio Valley has been home to taro farmers for a thousand years. From the overlook, if you're lucky, you may catch a glimpse of the wild horses that roam the terrain below.

Turning off the highway, you'll descend to **Laupahoehoe Point** to enjoy a picnic style lunch. Laupahoehoe village was located here until the 1946 tsunami forced displaced townspeople to move to higher ground. Look for the monument naming those who lost their lives here.

Next, visit **Akaka Falls State Park** -- site of the largest readily accessible waterfall on the island. You'll traverse a paved **walking** path right through the center of the lush rain forest to reach **Akaka Falls**. This stunning waterfall plunges 442 feet down into the water below.

Continue your adventure with stops at two iconic locations -- **Rainbow Falls** and the **King Kamehameha statue**. Travel to historical Hilo Bay. Spend time here relaxing, swimming, snorkeling or renting a kayak (at your own expense) to explore the bay. Complete your day with a **shopping** stop to browse for Hawaiian macadamia nut samples, Hawaii island crafts, local products and Kona coffee.

<p>Notes:</p> <p>Minimum age is 5 years. Children 9 years and under require a car seat, per Hawaii state law; the tour operator can supply a child safety or booster seat at no charge with advance notice to the Shore Excursions team on board. Wear closed-toe shoes (mandatory). Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Terrain includes uneven surfaces and stairs. Guests with a heart, back or neck condition are not allowed to participate.</p> <p>Waterfalls Spectacular: Akaka Falls & Rainbow Falls</p>  <p>Departs: 8:30 AM, 12:30 PM Approximately 4 Hours Price \$179.95</p> <p>On this small-group excursion, you will discover two of the Big Island's tallest and most beautiful waterfalls. Start with a drive through an oceanfront rain forest and the scenic highlights of Hilo on the way to Rainbow Falls.</p> <p>Take a stroll through the banyan trees or enjoy the view of the falls before heading along Onomea Bay Scenic Drive. And waves crashing in the bay below you. Continue to the majestic Akaka Falls -- 440 feet tall -- before a short shopping stop on Banyan Drive.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Wear sturdy, closed-toe walking shoes</p>	<p>(mandatory). Guests with back or neck conditions are not allowed to participate.</p> <p>Minimum age is 5 years. Children 9 years and under require a car seat, per Hawaii state law; the tour operator can supply a child safety or booster seat at no charge with advance notice to the Shore Excursions team on board.</p>					
---	---	--	--	--	--	--

Honolulu, Hawaii, US - Saturday, April 19, 2025:

Classic Hawaiian allure: pineapple plantations, surfing beaches, hula shows, luaus and high-energy discos. Quieter moments await at the Arizona Memorial.

An Evening at the Polynesian Cultural Center



Departs: Noon (Waitlisted)
Approximately 10½ Hours
Adult \$329.95; Child \$289.95

Immerse yourself in island culture and adventure with a visit to the award-winning **Polynesian Cultural Center**, named the visitor's favorite by the **People's Choice Awards**.

Upon your arrival at the 42-acre center, Polynesian villagers (students from the nearby Laie campus of Brigham Young University) greet you. Explore six different authentic island settings with dozens of fun-filled and informative demonstrations such as **Tongan drumming, coconut tree climbing** and **traditional dances** of Fiji, Hawaii, New Zealand, Samoa, Tahiti and Tonga.

An authentic **Polynesian meal** features pork, shrimp, fish, and much more. Feast like royalty in the expansive dining hall that features a larger-than-life 360° mural.

As the sun goes down, it's time for the ***Ha: Breath of Life*** nighttime cultural show. With a cast of more than 100 costumed performers, this is the largest Polynesian revue of song and dance in the world. Performers from all corners of the Pacific share their history, traditions and spirit, with knife champions and firewalkers adding dramatic flair to an amazing, educational and absolutely unforgettable day of culture and adventure.

Notes:

This is a self-guided tour through the Polynesian Cultural Center. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Be sure to have lunch on the ship before the tour. There are plenty of opportunities to purchase a snack or meal during the afternoon. Dinner is included. Bring a sweater or jacket. Lockers are available at your own expense. Tour does not operate on Sundays or Wednesdays.

Blue Skies of Oahu Helicopter Flightseeing



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$699.95

Explore the enchanting beauty of **Oahu by helicopter**. Soar over Waikiki Beach and turquoise coral reefs, look into the extinct Diamond Head volcano, and marvel at the crescent-shaped Hanauma Bay.

As you skirt the coastline, take in the white sand of Waimanalo Beach, the iconic Chinaman's Hat island, and the stunning coral formations of Kaneohe Bay.

Your 45-minute journey continues over the cliffs of the Nuuanu Valley rainforest, with breathtaking views of Sacred Falls and the panoramic Dole Pineapple Plantation. Don't miss the sweeping vistas of Pearl Harbor, the Arizona Memorial, and the Battleship Missouri.

Cancellation Policy: This excursion is non-refundable within 14 days of arrival into Honolulu, including if the guest cancels their cruise within 14 days of arrival into Honolulu.

Please note: Participants must not have been scuba or snuba diving within 24 hours prior to the helicopter tour. The pilot alone decides if weather conditions are suitable for flightseeing. If the flight is canceled due to weather conditions, you will receive a full refund. The pilot decides where each guest sits based on weight and balance requirements. Guests' weights must be submitted to the operator 96 hours prior to arrival. Please see the Destinations team on board. Maximum weight is 250 lbs (fully clothed). Every guest is weighed at check-in. The tour operator endeavors to be discreet, but individual circumstances may not allow for complete privacy. Bags cannot be taken on the flight; a secure location is provided for storing personal items. iPads, iPad minis, tablets, drones, and selfie sticks or other extendable items are not permitted. For optimal photography and views, wear darker-colored clothing to reduce window reflections. Photos and videos of your flight can be purchased afterward (at your own expense). Lap children cannot occupy front-row seats. Wear sturdy walking shoes. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Honolulu.

Exclusive Pearl Harbor Aviation Museum & Battleship Missouri



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$449.95; Child \$349.95

The **Pearl Harbor Aviation Museum** offers a detailed exploration of aviation during World War II with a special focus on the pivotal attack on Pearl Harbor. This unique behind-the-scenes experience, not accessible to the public, allows visitors to explore hangars that still bear bullet holes. Enjoy a guided tour of the museum. You will transfer from Pearl Harbor to Ford Island with museum tickets included. **Exhibits include:**

Hangar 37: An authentic World War II-era structure, Hangar 37 houses artifacts from the Pearl Harbor collection that narrate America's involvement in World War II from the December 7, 1941 attack on Pearl Harbor to the Battle of Midway and beyond.

Hangar 79: Picking up where Hangar 37 leaves off, Hangar 79 chronicles the ascent of American air superiority established during World War II. This dominance continued through subsequent decades, including the Korean War, the Vietnam War, and the Gulf Wars.

Outdoor Exhibits: Situated between Hangars 37 and 79, the outdoor collection features historic and modern helicopters. Visitors to the museum can explore a dynamic array of traveling exhibits, covering topics ranging

from the future of aviation to the heroes of World War II.

Visit the historic **Ford Island Control Tower**, where the iconic words, "Air raid on Pearl Harbor -- this is no drill!" were first broadcast, forever altering the course of history. Your first-class guided tour includes a ride in the meticulously-restored elevator. From the observation deck, enjoy a panoramic 360° view of the battlefield. Accompanied by knowledgeable docents, you'll journey through the fateful morning of December 7, 1941, hearing compelling stories of sacrifice and courage.

Lunch is served in a private area along the way.

Next, you will visit the **USS Missouri** and stand on the Surrender Deck, where World War II finally ended. Hear the story and see the impact of the *kamikaze* attack on Mighty Mo. Explore below deck to see what Navy life was really like. When the tour is complete, take the shuttle back to the Pearl Harbor Visitor Center.

Notes: Make sure to bring your state issued ID.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- <ul type="disc"> Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument. Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles. Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Items allowed at the monument*

- <ul type="disc"> Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions. Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible. Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone. Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove). Bags

containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags. Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove). Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Explore Oahu's North Shore



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$249.95; Child \$209.95

Board an air-conditioned motor coach with one of our expert tour guides as we explore the **North Shore** of Oahu.

Your guide will share history of Hawaii as you travel around the island with stories, fun facts and personal anecdotes. View the incredible **Ko'olau Mountain** range -- one of the two mountain ranges on Oahu, as you travel to the windward side of the island.

Your first stop is the fabled **Valley of the Temples** where you visit the **Byodo-In Temple** located at the base of stunning lush green cliffs.

Then you travel to famous **Kualoa Ranch**, for a short stop and photo opportunity.

Travelling further you head towards **Malaekahana Bay**, a great opportunity to marvel at the breathtaking views of the wild

and rugged eastern-Oahu coastline.

Continue north to **Kahuku**, home of the north shore world-famous shrimp farms. Your guide will direct your attention to some of Hawaii's unique bird and sea life along the way.

Drive past the iconic beaches of the North Shore. it is the home to Sunset Beach, Haleiwa and Pipeline that make up the Triple Crown of Surfing, where only the best and the bravest surfers in the world dare to go! Between October and mid-March waves can get as big as 50 feet!

Following lunch, you begin to head south, through the colorful and historic town of **Haleiwa**. After passing extensive pineapple fields you arrive at your last stop, the historic **Dole Plantation**. Then relax as you return to the cruise ship pier while being entertained by our knowledgeable local guides.

Please note:

Tour consists mainly of sightseeing from the transportation. Stops are brief; participants can remain in the vehicle. However, you will visit Byodo Temple and tour the site. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable/reef-safe sunscreen. Bring bottled water. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Honolulu.

Grand Circle Island by Motor Coach



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$145.95; Child \$125.95

This 120-mile **trip around the island of Oahu** passes majestic vistas, scenic shorelines and world-famous surfing beaches.

Depart the pier and pass through Honolulu as you drive east toward Diamond Head. Continue past the scenic Makapu'u Point and Sandy Beach on your way to Nuuanu Pali Lookout. From there, you'll head north to visit the **Dole Pineapple Pavilion**.

Then, enjoy **lunch on your own** in the laid-back surf town of **Haleiwa**, with free time to explore its charming shops and boutiques.

A drive along the North Shore showcases Oahu's famous surfing beaches, such as the Pipeline and Sunset Beach. Continue along the windward coastline to **Byodo-In Temple** - a reproduction of the famous Kyoto Temple of Equality.

Return to the Pier via the H3 highway -- one of three freeways on Oahu.

Honolulu Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$2,219.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.



Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: This English-speaking driver option is for independent traveler(s). The driver will be able to take you to destinations

of your choice but may not leave the vehicle to tour with you and will not guide your experience. The driver's level of English competency may vary from port to port and may not be entirely proficient. This option is ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver only. Entrance fees for attractions and meals are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Honolulu Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$1,109.95



Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with

mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: This English-speaking driver option is for independent traveler(s). The driver will be able to take you to destinations of your choice but may not leave the vehicle to tour with you and will not guide your experience. The driver's level of English competency may vary from port to port and may not be entirely proficient. This option is ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver only. Entrance fees for attractions and meals are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hop-On, Hop-Off Trolley - Blue Line



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 1¾ Hours
Price \$95.95

The Blue Line is called the **Coastline & Local Grinds Line** for a reason: It takes you through Waikiki, Kapiolani Park, and Kahala, with remarkable view of Diamond Head, one of the most iconic natural landmarks of Hawaii and through Kalanianaole Highway which is famous for its rugged cliffs and dramatic oceanscapes.

Approaching its final destination, along the Blue Line's journey via the South, South-Eastern coastline, the trolley stops at **Sea Life Park Hawaii**, an awe-inspiring nature wonderland, teeming with sea life with sea lions, dolphins, penguins, sharks, and many other species. There are also ample bathrooms and delicious and refreshing dining and snack shops to enjoy there.

Enjoy **unlimited** boarding and reboarding privileges **for the whole day**.

The Blue Line stops include: Honolulu Zoo/ Waikiki Beach, Waikiki Aquarium, Kapiolani Regional Park, Kahala Mall, Halona Blow Hole Lookout (photo stop only), From Here to Eternity (photo stop only), Sandy Beach (scenic drive by), Sea Life Park, Koko Marina Center, Kahala Mall, and Waikiki.

This route does not go to the base of Diamond Head, but you will be able to see it from a close distance and hear all about its deep history from your knowledgeable guide.

Notes:

All day access to Blue Line Trolley only, including Sea Life Park admission and round-trip shuttle to and from the Pier Terminal to Waikiki Shopping Plaza. Each trolley arrives and departs at approximately 40-minute intervals. The route duration is approximately 1.75 hours, this is subject to the traffic on the road. Shuttle check-in begins at 8:15am and ends at 9:30am. Ticket holders will be issued a wristband and picked up from the pier within this time. Two different shuttles will be departing at approximately 8:30am and 9:30am. Return shuttle transportation from the Trolley Hub back to the Pier Terminal will be offered at approximately 3:30pm, 4:30pm, and 5:30pm. Please arrive early at the trolley stops early. Seating is on a first-come, first-served basis. Schedules may differ slightly due to weather or traffic conditions. Waikiki Trolley vehicles are either open-air trolley or canvas-top orange double-decker buses; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests. Oahu's Waikiki area and tourist attractions is often crowded, which means long lines and wait times. Not advisable for guests who cannot stand for long periods of time. Trolley vehicles can be crowded and require some guests to stand up for portions of the time/ride. Entrance fees to attractions are not included. Some lines are modified or unavailable on certain holidays.

Important Note:

Guests who spend the day at Sea Life Park,

with consideration to their ship's departure time, are advised to return, at the latest, on the last trolley pick up from Sea Like Park location at 2:58pm to ensure sufficient return time. Traffic should also be considered when you assess your return timeline.

Wear comfortable shoes, and bring a hearty appetite!

This tour includes a meal--lunch on daytime tours, or dinner on evening tours.

Hop-On, Hop-Off Trolley



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 1 Hour
Price \$85.95

The Waikiki Trolley is a fun way to discover the highlights of Honolulu. You will have access to Waikiki Trolley's **four lines**. Choose which attractions to explore with four different routes and **49 stops** that allow you to experience the unique history and beauty of Oahu.

The shuttle bus will pick you up and bring you to our main transfer point at **Waikiki Shopping Plaza**. From there, you can access all of our lines.

The Red Line: Heroes & Legends Tour; Honolulu Museum of Art, the State Capitol/ Iolani Palace, Punchbowl Crater & National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific, Foster Botanical Gardens, Izumo Taisha/ Royal Kitchen, Chinatown/ Downtown Honolulu, & Hawaii Theatre, King Kamehameha Statue, History of Kamehameha, Kawaiaha'o Church, & Hawaii Five-O, Hawaii State Library,

Hawaii Mission Houses, King Kamehameha Statue, Aloha Tower Market Place, SALT at Our Kaka'ako, Ward Center & Ward Village, Ala Moana Shopping Center, and Waikiki.

The Blue Line: Coastline and Local Grinds Tour; Honolulu Zoo/ Waikiki Beach, Duke Kahanamoku Statue, Waikiki Aquarium, Kapiolani Regional Park, Diamond Head adjacent, Kahala Mall, Halona Blow Hole Lookout / From Here to Eternity (photo stop only), Sandy Beach (scenic drive by), Sea Life Park, Koko Marina Center, Kahala Mall, Rainbow Drive Inn, Leonard's Malasada, and Waikiki.

The Green Line: Diamond Head Shuttle; Honolulu Zoo/ Waikiki Beach, Duke Kahanamoku Statue, Waikiki Aquarium, Kapiolani Regional Park, Diamond Head Crater Hike (Reservations to hike are required prior to arrival. Go to gostateparks.hawaii.gov/diamondhead to make your hiking reservations), and Waikiki Hotels.

The Pink Line: Waikiki/ Ala Moana Shopping Shuttle; Waikiki Shopping Plaza, Duke Kahanamoku Statue, Waikiki Beach, International Marketplace, Ala Moana Shopping Center, Hilton Hawaiian Village and Saratoga Road (Eggs & Things)

Notes:

This excursion includes all-day access to all Trolley Lines, plus a round-trip shuttle to and from the Pier Terminal to Waikiki Shopping Plaza. Shuttle check-in begins at 8:15am and ends at 9:30am. Ticket holders will be issued a

wristband and picked up from the pier within this time. Two different shuttles will be departing at approximately 8:30am and 9:30am. Return shuttle transportation from the Trolley Hub back to the Pier Terminal will be offered at approximately 3:30pm, 4:30pm, and 5:30pm. Please arrive early at the trolley stops early. Seating is on a first-come, first-served basis. Schedules may differ slightly due to weather or traffic conditions. Waikiki Trolley vehicles are either open-air trolley or canvas-top orange double-decker buses; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests. Oahu's Waikiki area and tourist attractions is often crowded, which means long lines and wait times. Not advisable for guests who cannot stand for long periods of time. Trolley vehicles can be crowded and require some guests to stand up for portions of the time/ride. Entrance fees to attractions are not included. Some lines are modified or unavailable on certain holidays.

Iconic Diamond Head Adventure Hike



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$229.95

This exciting, fun and educational tour of the world-famous **Diamond Head Crater** begins with a short introductory talk by your guide. Learn about the fascinating volcanic creation of Diamond Head, Hawaiian history, European discovery, the origin of the famous name, and modern-day military use of the Gibraltar of the Pacific.

Set out with your guide on a **walk** to the 763-foot **summit of Diamond Head**. Along the

way, you will stop at several points to rest and photograph the crater.

Walking up stairways, entering a dark **200-foot-long tunnel** and climbing a **spiral staircase** impart a sense of adventure.

Upon reaching the summit, you will encounter an incredible **panoramic view of Waikiki Beach**, the emerald-green mountains and the sparkling aquamarine water of the Pacific Ocean below. Enjoy the scenery at the summit for 20 minutes, then you'll stroll back to the crater floor.

You will also learn about Hawaii's native bird and plant species.

Cancellation Policy:

14 Days prior to arrival in the excursion port. This excursion is non-refundable within 14 days of arrival into the excursion port. Any cancellations made after this deadline will be subject to full payment of the tour. This will include if a guest cancels their voyage within 14 days of arrival into the excursion port.

Please note: Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Terrain includes uneven but maintained paths, a lighted, 235-foot-long tunnel, and

two steep stairways (77 steps and 99 steps) to reach the summit of Diamond Head. The round-trip walk is approximately 1.5 miles and features an elevation gain of 561 feet. Tour does not operate on holidays. Minimum age is 5 years. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Honolulu.

Monarchs & Missionaries: Hawaii's Royal History



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$159.95

Step back in time on this unforgettable visit to the historical highlights of the one-thousand-year-old **Kingdom of Hawaii**, once a sovereign nation.

Travel into the lush Nu'uuanu Valley through a tropical rain forest en route to the world-famous **Pali Lookout**. The Nu'uuanu Pali was the site of the Battle of Nu'uuanu -- one of the most critical battles in Hawaiian history, when King Kamehameha I conquered the island of Oahu, bringing it under his rule.

After driving through a spectacular tree tunnel, you'll arrive at Hawaii's sacred **Royal Mausoleum** -- the final resting place of six of the kingdom's last eight ruling monarchs.

Royal history would not be complete without understanding the role Christian missionaries played in shaping the islands. At the **Hawaiian Mission Houses Historic Site & Archives** (HMH), you will visit three restored houses, two of which are the oldest houses in Hawaii. Here, you'll learn about the research

archives, which provide a unique glimpse into 19th-century Hawaii, both on site and online. HMH was designated a **National Historic Landmark** in 1965.

Next, walk to the Kawaiahao Church and the statue of legendary King Kamehameha. A self-guided tour inside a true Hawaiian treasure -- **Iolani Palace** -- follows. This is the only royal palace in the United States and was the official residence of the Hawaiian Kingdom's last two monarchs -- King Kalakaua, who built the palace in 1882, and his sister and successor, Queen Lili'uokalani.

Notes:

Minimum age is 5 years. A moderate fitness level is required. Participants must be able to walk 500 yards on flat sidewalks and inside venues. More than 2.5 hours of standing and/or walking is required on tour. Wear comfortable shoes. Tour does not operate on Sundays and holidays.

Dec 24th, 2024: The Hawaiian Mission house will be closed due to the Christmas holiday. This stop will be replaced with a self guided visit to the Bishop Museum.

Oahu's Scenic Shores



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Enjoy this scenic, narrated drive along the south and east shores of the **Island of Oahu**.

Start with a journey past world-famous **Diamond Head**, Hawaii's most recognized

landmark. This extinct volcano was named by sailors in the 1800s who, from a distance, mistook the glitter of calcite crystals in the lava rock for diamonds.

From there, drive through the residential area of Kahala and out to **Hanauma Bay**, a curved bay formed when the side of a crater collapsed thousands of years ago. Keep an eye out for humpback whales that frequent the waters along this coastline.

You'll also travel past **Halona Point** -- a famous blowhole where a geyser of seawater erupts from a submerged lava tube. From there, the ride takes you around **Makapu'u Point**, rising 647 feet above the ocean and the site of a prominent lighthouse. Pause to visit a gift shop with restrooms and time to enjoy a tasty, cool island treat.

From the higher elevation of the **Ko'olau Mountains** and the **Pali Lookout**, take in sweeping views of the island's lush windward side. It was here, in 1795, that King Kamehameha I forced hundreds of his opponents to jump to their deaths from the cliffs.

Sit back and contemplate the beauty of Oahu on the scenic and relaxing ride back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour requires about 300 yards of walking. Terrain includes uneven surfaces. Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Other than the two stops near Diamond Head Crater and at Pali Lookout, this tour consists mainly of

sightseeing from the motorcoach.

Pali Coast Scenic Drive



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Drive along Ala Moana Boulevard to the resort area of Waikiki. You will view the two dormant volcanoes of **Diamond Head** -- Oahu's most prominent landmark -- and **Koko Head**.

Journey past **Hanauma Bay**, a natural marine preserve with extensive underwater life.

Take in views of Sandy Beach, famous for body surfing, and continue through the homestead area of Waimanalo.

At the famous **Nuuanu Pali Lookout**, brace for a spectacular view of the windward coast of Oahu. The Pali is where King Kamehameha the Great vanquished his enemies and unified the Kingdom of Hawaii. Following your scenic tour of the island, return to your ship in the glistening waters of the harbor.

Paradise Cove Luau



Departs: 3:30 PM
Approximately 6¼ Hours
Adult \$349.95; Child \$309.95

Head out on this **Hawaiian luau adventure** that includes a tropical mai tai beverage and the enchanting sounds of traditional island music.

At **Paradise Cove Hawaiian Village**, try your hand at **arts and crafts** or challenge yourself with Hawaiian games. Learn to **make a traditional Hawaiian lei** or opt for a temporary Polynesian tattoo. Test your skills with spear throwing, rolling stone disks, and dart sliding. Take a peaceful canoe ride across the cove and watch the fascinating **imu ceremony**, showcasing the ancient art of underground oven cooking. Experience the exhilaration of pulling fish nets to the call of the conch shell and rhythmic chants. As the evening unfolds, gather around for a **dinner feast** of traditional Hawaiian cuisine.

Against the backdrop of the sunset, talented performers wow you with the mesmerizing song and dance of **Hawaii's Polynesian culture**. Skilled tree-climbers scurry up palm trees to shower the scene with *aloha* in a floral cascade.

Notes:

Bring a jacket in case cooler evening temperatures prevail. Tour does not operate on Mondays. Additional photos are available for purchase. Swimming is not allowed in the lagoon. All guests will receive a fresh flower lei and mai tai upon arrival; other/additional alcoholic beverages are available for purchase. Bring photo ID. Terrain includes uneven surfaces. Participants must be able to board the shuttle buses with minimal assistance. This excursion is non-refundable within 96 hours of arrival into Honolulu, including if the guest cancels their cruise within 96 hours of arrival into Honolulu. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Honolulu

Pearl Harbor & USS Missouri in partnership with The HISTORY Channel



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$129.95

In partnership with the History Channel, discover what happened during the "day which will live in infamy" and pay tribute to the bravery of those who defended our nation at Pearl Harbor.

4-hour Self-Guided Pearl Harbor and USS Missouri Tour: please read the below description to get the most out of your experience. (Guides are not allowed to enter the museum) Upon arrival, you can take the self-guided Pearl Harbor tour, or you may proceed to the USS Missouri. Tickets to the USS Missouri are included in this program.

Pearl Harbor:

There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December

7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits. Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

USS Missouri:

To visit the USS Missouri, you'll need to take the Pearl Harbor shuttle to Ford Island. Shuttles depart the Pearl Harbor visitors center regularly. Please look for the signs indicating the shuttle pick-up area. The USS Missouri is berthed on the former "battleship row" at Ford Island. The 887 foot long "Mighty Mo" battleship is a living museum that offers guests a glimpse into the past and the experience of being aboard a ship that is alive with history as well as modern technology. You will be educated and entertained with exhibits, memorabilia, and activities that give you a sense of what life at sea was like aboard the world's last and most celebrated battleship. Discover the gripping details of the kamikaze attack on the USS Missouri; stand in the shadows of the 16-inch guns that played a pivotal role at Inchon and Chosin Reservoir during the Korean War; see where 28 Tomahawk missiles were launched during the Gulf War and stand on the "Signature Deck" where General Douglas MacArthur stood when Japanese officials

signed and presented him with the "Articles of Surrender" that ended World War II. Upon arrival at the USS Missouri, you can join one of the guided tours or you may navigate the ship on your own. When the tour is complete, take the shuttle back to the Pearl Harbor visitors center to join up with your fellow cruise ship passengers.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument. Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles.
- Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit.
- Recreation or sports equipment such as

skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls.

- Flowers in pots, vases, or containers.
- Aerosol containers.
- Knives and other weapons, including pocketknives and multitools.
- Alcoholic beverages.
- Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices.
- Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets.
- Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit.
- Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument*

- Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions.
- Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible.
- Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone.
- Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove).
- Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags.
- Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove).
- Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document.
- Food and water that is not concealed in a package.
- Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor History & Honolulu Highlights (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5½ hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

ADA Tour Notes: The content of this tour is identical to *Pearl Harbor History & Honolulu Highlights*. Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair only. Travel partners of wheelchair guests should book the standard tour, as you'll be traveling with the ADA guest and enjoying the same itinerary. This ensures that the ADA spots on the shuttle bus are reserved for Wheelchair guests only. Guests with mobility issues or guests using walkers are encouraged to book our standard tour. Guides are not allowed to push wheelchairs and all wheelchair guests must be accompanied by a family member or companion to assist.

Please complete the Special Services form at <https://book.hollandamerica.com/specialServices/login.action>; this will ensure that suitable transportation is in place for your tour.

Pearl Harbor Self-Guided Tour:

Upon arrival you can proceed to Aloha court immediately upon entering, where you can receive information about planning your visit. There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events

leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits.

Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

After your self-guided visit of Pearl Harbor is complete, you'll proceed on a tour of metropolitan Honolulu. Highlights include Iolani Palace, The sole royal palace on American soil, rich in Hawaiian history. Kawaiahao Church, A historic landmark with captivating architecture. King Kamehameha Statue, to Pay homage to the legendary Hawaiian king who united the islands. The Hawaii State Capitol, the Governor's Mansion, and Quaint Missionary Homes.

After your drive through metropolitan Honolulu, take a moment to experience the serenity of the **National Memorial Cemetery** of the Pacific. This cemetery, informally known as Punchbowl Cemetery, is located at **Punchbowl Crater** in Honolulu, Hawaii. It serves as a poignant memorial to honor both

men and women who courageously served in the United States Armed Forces, as well as those who made the ultimate sacrifice.

To conclude your day, visit the iconic **Nuuanu Pali Lookout**, perched 1,200 feet up the Koolau Range on Oahu. Enjoy a panoramic vista that encompasses lush green mountains, tiered dwellings, and the bluish coastline of Oahu's windward side. **Nuuanu Pali Lookout** promises both natural beauty and historical significance.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument : Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument. Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles. Musical instruments and cases not related to a

permit. Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls. Flowers in pots, vases, or containers. Aerosol containers. Knives and other weapons, including pocket knives and multitools. Alcoholic beverages. Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices. Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets. Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions. Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible. Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone. Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove). Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags. Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove). Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor History & Honolulu Highlights



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

Pearl Harbor Self-Guided Tour:

Upon arrival you can proceed to Aloha court immediately upon entering, where you can receive information about planning your visit. There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits.

Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

After your self-guided visit of Pearl Harbor is complete, you'll proceed on a tour of metropolitan Honolulu. Highlights include Iolani Palace, The sole royal palace on

American soil, rich in Hawaiian history. Kawaiahao Church, A historic landmark with captivating architecture. King Kamehameha Statue, to Pay homage to the legendary Hawaiian king who united the islands. The Hawaii State Capitol, the Governor's Mansion, and Quaint Missionary Homes.

After your drive through metropolitan Honolulu, take a moment to experience the serenity of the **National Memorial Cemetery** of the Pacific. This cemetery, informally known as Punchbowl Cemetery, is located at **Punchbowl Crater** in Honolulu, Hawaii. It serves as a poignant memorial to honor both men and women who courageously served in the United States Armed Forces, as well as those who made the ultimate sacrifice.

To conclude your day, visit the iconic **Nuuanu Pali Lookout**, perched 1,200 feet up the Koolau Range on Oahu. Enjoy a panoramic vista that encompasses lush green mountains, serried dwellings, and the bluish coastline of Oahu's windward side. **Nuuanu Pali Lookout** promises both natural beauty and historical significance.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the

measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument. Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles.
- Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit.
- Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls.
- Flowers in pots, vases, or containers.
- Aerosol containers.
- Knives and other weapons, including pocket knives and multitools.
- Alcoholic beverages.
- Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices.
- Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets.
- Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit.
- Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument*

- Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions.
- Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible.
- Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed

on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone.

- Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove).
- Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags.
- Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove).
- Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document.
- Food and water that is not concealed in a package.
- Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor on Your Own & City Sights



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$69.95

The sights and sounds of December 7th, 1941, come alive on this **this visit to Pearl Harbor**, where you can explore at your leisure. You'll also enjoy a fully-narrated tour by a top-rated, fully credentialed tour guide en route to Pearl Harbor and throughout your tour of downtown Honolulu with a photo stop.

During the drive to Pearl Harbor, your tour guide sets the stage on the history of this historical attraction and points out significant places along the way.

Once you're at Pearl Harbor, your tour guide will escort you to the front gate of the Pearl Harbor Visitor's Center and brief you on all the activities in the park. There you will have

three hours to explore **on your own** and you may try to get a walk-up ticket to the Arizona Memorial (at no extra charge) or visit the USS Missouri (at your own expense). Don't miss the gift shop for one-of-a-kind mementos, books, flags flown on the Pearl Harbor National Memorial and other interesting items.

Pearl Harbor: Self-guided tour

There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits. Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

The experience continues as you visit downtown Honolulu. Your tour guide will craft a story rooted in history as you tour the city, sharing anecdotes that paint a picture of

living in Honolulu during World War II. Watch for Iolani Palace, the State Capitol, the King Kamehameha Statue, the Aloha Tower and various other points of interest on your way back to the pier with a **photo stop** in the heart of the city.

Notes:

This tour **does not include** the visit to the Arizona Memorial. Guests may try to obtain a stand-by ticket to the Arizona Memorial, which are limited and available on a first-come, first-served basis. The Arizona Memorial experience is 75-minutes long, and your time at Pearl Harbor is three hours (all free time). If you can secure tickets, it will have to work within the allotted time, as the bus must leave at the designated departure time, and guests who miss the bus must find their own transportation back to the ship.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument.
- Glass

containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles. Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit. Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls. Flowers in pots, vases, or containers. Aerosol containers. Knives and other weapons, including pocketknives and multitools. Alcoholic beverages. Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices. Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets. Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* <ul type="disc"> Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions. Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible. Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone. Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove). Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags. Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove). Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law

enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor, Honolulu & the Mighty Mo (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$219.95; Child \$179.95

Make the most of your day in Honolulu by upgrading to this **small-group** outing with a maximum of 24 privileged guests.

Pearl Harbor: Self-guided tour

There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits. Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

USS Missouri: Self-guided or docent led.

To visit the USS Missouri, you'll need to take the Pearl Harbor shuttle to Ford Island. Shuttles depart the Pearl Harbor visitors center regularly. Please look for the signs indicating the shuttle pick-up area. The USS Missouri is berthed on the former "battleship row" at Ford Island. The 887 foot long "Mighty Mo" battleship is a living museum that offers guests a glimpse into the past and the experience of being aboard a ship that is alive with history as well as modern technology. You will be educated and entertained with exhibits, memorabilia, and activities that give you a sense of what life at sea was like aboard the world's last and most celebrated battleship. Discover the thrilling details of the kamikaze attack on the USS Missouri; stand in the shadows of the 16-inch guns that pummeled Inchon, Korea; see where 28 Tomahawk missiles were launched during the Gulf War and stand on the "Signature Deck" where General Douglas MacArthur stood when Japanese officials signed and presented him with the "Articles of Surrender" that ended World War II. Upon arrival at the USS Missouri, you can join one of the guided tours or you may navigate the ship on your own. When the tour is complete, take the shuttle back to the Pearl Harbor visitors center to join up with your fellow cruise ship passengers. You will have 1½ hours to explore on your own.

After your self-guided visit of Pearl Harbor is complete, you'll proceed on a panoramic drive past the highlights of metropolitan Honolulu, including the famous Punchbowl

Crater, on your way back to the ship.

Lunch and snacks: Lunch and snacks are not included in this tour. Snacks can be purchased at the Pearl Harbor visitors center and at the USS Missouri.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument.
- Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles.
- Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit.
- Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls.
- Flowers in pots, vases, or containers.
- Aerosol containers.
- Knives and other

weapons, including pocketknives and multitools.

- Alcoholic beverages.
- Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices.
- Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets.
- Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit.
- Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument*

- Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions.
- Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible.
- Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone.
- Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove).
- Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags.
- Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove).
- Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document.
- Food and water that is not concealed in a package.
- Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor, the Mighty Mo, and Honolulu Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$155.95; Child \$129.95

Re-live history with a visit to **Pearl Harbor and the USS Missouri.**

Pearl Harbor: Self-guided tour

There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits. Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

USS Missouri:

To visit the USS Missouri, you'll need to take the Pearl Harbor shuttle to Ford Island.

Shuttles depart the Pearl Harbor visitors center regularly. Please look for the signs indicating the shuttle pick-up area. The USS Missouri is berthed on the former "battlefield row" at Ford Island. The 887 foot long "Mighty Mo" battleship is a living museum that offers guests a glimpse into the past and the experience of being aboard a ship that is alive with history as well as modern technology. You will be educated and entertained with exhibits, memorabilia, and activities that give you a sense of what life at sea was like aboard the world's last and most celebrated battleship. Discover the thrilling details of the kamikaze attack on the USS Missouri; stand in the shadows of the 16-inch guns that pummeled Inchon, Korea; see where 28 Tomahawk missiles were launched during the Gulf War and stand on the "Signature Deck" where General Douglas MacArthur stood when Japanese officials signed and presented him with the "Articles of Surrender" that ended World War II. Upon arrival at the USS Missouri, you can join one of the guided tours or you may navigate the ship on your own. When the tour is complete, take the shuttle back to the Pearl Harbor visitors center to join up with your fellow cruise ship passengers.

After your self-guided visit of Pearl Harbor is complete, you'll proceed on a tour of metropolitan Honolulu. **Highlights** include Iolani Palace, The sole royal palace on American soil, rich in Hawaiian history. Kawaiahao Church, A historic landmark with captivating architecture. King Kamehameha Statue, to Pay homage to the legendary Hawaiian king who united the islands. The Hawaii State Capitol, the Governor's

Mansion, and Quaint Missionary Homes. Finish your tour with a drive through the famous **Punchbowl Crater** on your way back to the ship.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument.
- Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles.
- Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit.
- Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls.
- Flowers in pots, vases, or containers.
- Aerosol containers.
- Knives and other weapons, including pocketknives and multitools.
- Alcoholic beverages.

 Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices. Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets. Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* <ul type="disc">

- Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions.
- Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible.
- Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone.
- Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove).
- Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags.
- Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove).
- Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document.
- Food and water that is not concealed in a package.
- Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Waikiki Turtle Canyon Snorkel



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$169.95

Experience Hawaii's incredible marine life on Oahu's South Shore right in front of the Waikiki skyline.

Board a **catamaran** at the pier for a short transfer to turtle canyon. Here, you will don your snorkel gear (provided) and hop into the clear water. **Snorkel** among Hawaii's **green sea turtles**, numerous species of reef fish, and perhaps even dolphins. Depending on the season, you may even catch a glimpse of a humpback whale breaching in the distance.

Back on the boat, relax in the shade or enjoy a cocktail from the bar (at your own expense) before cruising back to the pier.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Minimum age is 5 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring cash for additional purchases.

Waikiki on Your Own



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hour
Price \$49.95

This **transfer** may suit you if you would like to **explore on your own**. It consists of a motorcoach transfer from the ship to **Waikiki**. You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey. You will have approximately 4.5 hours to shop and explore independently.

Notes:

Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It is your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking escort will be aboard the transfer motorcoach to answer questions en route. Travel time to Waikiki is approximately 30 minutes each way.

Honolulu, Hawaii, US - Sunday, April 20, 2025:

Classic Hawaiian allure: pineapple plantations, surfing beaches, hula shows, luaus and high-energy discos. Quieter moments await at the Arizona Memorial.

Blue Skies of Oahu Helicopter Flightseeing



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$699.95

Explore the enchanting beauty of **Oahu by helicopter**. Soar over Waikiki Beach and turquoise coral reefs, look into the extinct Diamond Head volcano, and marvel at the crescent-shaped Hanauma Bay.

As you skirt the coastline, take in the white sand of Waimanalo Beach, the iconic Chinaman's Hat island, and the stunning coral formations of Kaneohe Bay.

Your 45-minute journey continues over the cliffs of the Nuuanu Valley rainforest, with breathtaking views of Sacred Falls and the panoramic Dole Pineapple Plantation. Don't miss the sweeping vistas of Pearl Harbor, the Arizona Memorial, and the Battleship Missouri.

Cancellation Policy: This excursion is non-refundable within 14 days of arrival into Honolulu, including if the guest cancels their cruise within 14 days of arrival into Honolulu.

Please note: Participants must not have been scuba or snuba diving within 24 hours prior to the helicopter tour. The pilot alone decides if weather conditions are suitable for flightseeing. If the flight is canceled due to

weather conditions, you will receive a full refund. The pilot decides where each guest sits based on weight and balance requirements. Guests' weights must be submitted to the operator 96 hours prior to arrival. Please see the Destinations team on board. Maximum weight is 250 lbs (fully clothed). Every guest is weighed at check-in. The tour operator endeavors to be discreet, but individual circumstances may not allow for complete privacy. Bags cannot be taken on the flight; a secure location is provided for storing personal items. iPads, iPad minis, tablets, drones, and selfie sticks or other extendable items are not permitted. For optimal photography and views, wear darker-colored clothing to reduce window reflections. Photos and videos of your flight can be purchased afterward (at your own expense). Lap children cannot occupy front-row seats. Wear sturdy walking shoes. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Honolulu.

Exclusive Pearl Harbor Aviation Museum & Battleship Missouri



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5 Hours
Adult \$449.95; Child \$349.95

The **Pearl Harbor Aviation Museum** offers a detailed exploration of aviation during World War II with a special focus on the pivotal attack on Pearl Harbor. This unique behind-the-scenes experience, not accessible to the public, allows visitors to explore hangars that still bear bullet holes. Enjoy a guided tour of the museum. You will transfer from Pearl

Harbor to Ford Island with museum tickets included. **Exhibits include:**

Hangar 37: An authentic World War II-era structure, Hangar 37 houses artifacts from the Pearl Harbor collection that narrate America's involvement in World War II from the December 7, 1941 attack on Pearl Harbor to the Battle of Midway and beyond.

Hangar 79: Picking up where Hangar 37 leaves off, Hangar 79 chronicles the ascent of American air superiority established during World War II. This dominance continued through subsequent decades, including the Korean War, the Vietnam War, and the Gulf Wars.

Outdoor Exhibits: Situated between Hangars 37 and 79, the outdoor collection features historic and modern helicopters. Visitors to the museum can explore a dynamic array of traveling exhibits, covering topics ranging from the future of aviation to the heroes of World War II.

Visit the historic **Ford Island Control Tower**, where the iconic words, "Air raid on Pearl Harbor -- this is no drill!" were first broadcast, forever altering the course of history. Your first-class guided tour includes a ride in the meticulously-restored elevator. From the observation deck, enjoy a panoramic 360° view of the battlefield. Accompanied by knowledgeable docents, you'll journey through the fateful morning of December 7, 1941, hearing compelling stories of sacrifice and courage.

Lunch is served in a private area along the way.

Next, you will visit the **USS Missouri** and stand on the Surrender Deck, where World War II finally ended. Hear the story and see the impact of the *kamikaze* attack on Mighty Mo. Explore below deck to see what Navy life was really like. When the tour is complete, take the shuttle back to the Pearl Harbor Visitor Center.

Notes: Make sure to bring your state issued ID.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument: <ul type="disc"> Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument. Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles. Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit. Recreation or sports

equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls. Flowers in pots, vases, or containers. Aerosol containers. Knives and other weapons, including pocketknives and multitools. Alcoholic beverages. Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices. Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets. Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* <ul type="disc"> Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions. Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible. Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone. Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove). Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags. Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove). Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Explore Oahu's North Shore



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$249.95; Child \$209.95

Board an air-conditioned motor coach with one of our expert tour guides as we explore the **North Shore** of Oahu.

Your guide will share history of Hawaii as you travel around the island with stories, fun facts and personal anecdotes. View the incredible **Ko'olau Mountain** range -- one of the two mountain ranges on Oahu, as you travel to the windward side of the island.

Your first stop is the fabled **Valley of the Temples** where you visit the **Byodo-In Temple** located at the base of stunning lush green cliffs.

Then you travel to famous **Kualoa Ranch**, for a short stop and photo opportunity.

Travelling further you head towards **Malaekahana Bay**, a great opportunity to marvel at the breathtaking views of the wild and rugged eastern-Oahu coastline.

Continue north to **Kahuku**, home of the north shore world-famous shrimp farms. Your guide will direct your attention to some of Hawaii's unique bird and sea life along the way.

Drive past the iconic beaches of the North Shore. It is the home to Sunset Beach, Haleiwa and Pipeline that make up the Triple Crown of Surfing, where only the best and the

bravest surfers in the world dare to go! Between October and mid-March waves can get as big as 50 feet!

Following lunch, you begin to head south, through the colorful and historic town of **Haleiwa**. After passing extensive pineapple fields you arrive at your last stop, the historic **Dole Plantation**. Then relax as you return to the cruise ship pier while being entertained by our knowledgeable local guides.

Please note:

Tour consists mainly of sightseeing from the transportation. Stops are brief; participants can remain in the vehicle. However, you will visit Byodo Temple and tour the site. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable/reef-safe sunscreen. Bring bottled water. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Honolulu.

Grand Circle Island by Motor Coach



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Adult \$145.95; Child \$125.95

This 120-mile **trip around the island of Oahu** passes majestic vistas, scenic shorelines and world-famous surfing beaches.

Depart the pier and pass through Honolulu as you drive east toward Diamond Head. Continue past the scenic Makapu'u Point and Sandy Beach on your way to Nuuanu Pali

Lookout. From there, you'll head north to visit the **Dole Pineapple Pavilion**.

Then, enjoy **lunch on your own** in the laid-back surf town of **Haleiwa**, with free time to explore its charming shops and boutiques.

A drive along the North Shore showcases Oahu's famous surfing beaches, such as the Pipeline and Sunset Beach. Continue along the windward coastline to **Byodo-In Temple** -- a reproduction of the famous Kyoto Temple of Equality.

Return to the Pier via the H3 highway -- one of three freeways on Oahu.

Honolulu Private Touring - Full Day (Car)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 8 Hours
Price \$2,219.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can



also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: This English-speaking driver option is for independent traveler(s). The driver will be able to take you to destinations of your choice but may not leave the vehicle to tour with you and will not guide your experience. The driver's level of English competency may vary from port to port and may not be entirely proficient. This option is ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver only. Entrance fees for attractions and meals are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Honolulu Private Touring - Half Day (Car)



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$1,109.95

Explore at your own pace with a private vehicle and English-speaking driver at your service. This exclusive tour allows you to customize your time ashore and discover the most interesting sights in the comfort and privacy of your own vehicle. With your private vehicle and the personalized attention of your English-speaking driver, you will have the flexibility and independence to design your itinerary ashore according to your interests. Take in the famous sights at your own pace or go beyond to create intimate connections and unique cultural encounters. Recommended for single/solo travelers, couples, family, friends, and special-interest groups traveling together. Private vehicles can also be an excellent choice for guests with mobility limitations.

Capacity: 2 guests. Your private party may be of any size up to the maximum capacity.

Please note: This English-speaking driver option is for independent traveler(s). The driver will be able to take you to destinations



of your choice but may not leave the vehicle to tour with you and will not guide your experience. The driver's level of English competency may vary from port to port and may not be entirely proficient. This option is ordered per vehicle (not per person), so only one person in the party needs to order the vehicle. The price shown is the total cost for the vehicle and English-speaking driver only. Entrance fees for attractions and meals are not included. In many destinations, the number of vehicles available is extremely limited, so guests are encouraged to secure their private vehicle reservation as early as possible.

Hop-On, Hop-Off Trolley - Blue Line



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Price \$95.95

The Blue Line is called the **Coastline & Local Grinds Line** for a reason: It takes you through Waikiki, Kapiolani Park, and Kahala, with remarkable view of Diamond Head, one of the most iconic natural landmarks of Hawaii and through Kalanianaole Highway which is famous for its rugged cliffs and dramatic oceanscapes.

Approaching its final destination, along the Blue Line's journey via the South, South-Eastern coastline, the trolley stops at **Sea Life Park Hawaii**, an awe-inspiring nature wonderland, teeming with sea life with sea lions, dolphins, penguins, sharks, and many other species. There are also ample bathrooms and delicious and refreshing dining and snack shops to enjoy there.

Enjoy **unlimited** boarding and reboarding privileges for the whole day.

The Blue Line stops include: Honolulu Zoo/ Waikiki Beach, Waikiki Aquarium, Kapiolani Regional Park, Kahala Mall, Halona BlowHole Lookout (photo stop only), From Here to Eternity (photo stop only), Sandy Beach (scenic drive by), Sea Life Park, Koko Marina Center, Kahala Mall, and Waikiki.

This route does not go to the base of Diamond Head, but you will be able to see it from a close distance and hear all about its deep history from your knowledgeable guide.

Notes:

All day access to Blue Line Trolley only, including Sea Life Park admission and round-trip shuttle to and from the Pier Terminal to Waikiki Shopping Plaza. Each trolley arrives and departs at approximately 40-minute intervals. The route duration is approximately 1.75 hours, this is subject to the traffic on the road. Shuttle check-in begins at 8:15am and ends at 9:30am. Ticket holders will be issued a wristband and picked up from the pier within this time. Two different shuttles will be departing at approximately 8:30am and 9:30am. Return shuttle transportation from the Trolley Hub back to the Pier Terminal will be offered at approximately 3:30pm, 4:30pm, and 5:30pm. Please arrive early at the trolley stops early. Seating is on a first-come, first-served basis. Schedules may differ slightly due to weather or traffic conditions.

Waikiki Trolley vehicles are either open-air trolley or canvas-top orange double-decker buses; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests. Oahu's Waikiki area and tourist attractions is often crowded, which means long lines and wait times. Not advisable for guests who cannot stand for long periods of time. Trolley vehicles can be crowded and require some guests to stand up for portions of the time/ride. Entrance fees to attractions are not included. Some lines are modified or unavailable on certain holidays.

Important Note:

Guests who spend the day at Sea Life Park, with consideration to their ship's departure time, are advised to return, at the latest, on the last trolley pick up from Sea Like Park location at 2:58pm to ensure sufficient return time. Traffic should also be considered when you assess your return timeline.

Wear comfortable shoes, and bring a hearty appetite!

This tour includes a meal--lunch on daytime tours, or dinner on evening tours.

Hop-On, Hop-Off Trolley



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 1 Hour
Price \$85.95

The Waikiki Trolley is a fun way to discover the highlights of Honolulu. You will have access to Waikiki Trolley's **four lines**. Choose which attractions to explore with four different routes and **49 stops** that allow you to experience the unique history and beauty of

Oahu.

The shuttle bus will pick you up and bring you to our main transfer point at **Waikiki Shopping Plaza**. From there, you can access all of our lines.

The Red Line: Heroes & Legends Tour; Honolulu Museum of Art, the State Capitol/ 'Iolani Palace, Punchbowl Crater & National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific, Foster Botanical Gardens, Izumo Taisha/ Royal Kitchen, Chinatown/ Downtown Honolulu, & Hawaii Theatre, King Kamehameha Statue, History of Kamehameha, Kawaiaha'o Church, & Hawaii Five-O, Hawaii State Library, Hawaii Mission Houses, King Kamehameha Statue, Aloha Tower Market Place, SALT at Our Kaka'ako, Ward Center & Ward Village, Ala Moana Shopping Center, and Waikiki.

The Blue Line: Coastline and Local Grinds Tour; Honolulu Zoo/ Waikiki Beach, Duke Kahanamoku Statue, Waikiki Aquarium, Kapiolani Regional Park, Diamond Head adjacent, Kahala Mall, Halona Blow Hole Lookout / From Here to Eternity (photo stop only), Sandy Beach (scenic drive by), Sea Life Park, Koko Marina Center, Kahala Mall, Rainbow Drive Inn, Leonard's Malasada, and Waikiki.

The Green Line: Diamond Head Shuttle; Honolulu Zoo/ Waikiki Beach, Duke Kahanamoku Statue, Waikiki Aquarium, Kapiolani Regional Park, Diamond Head Crater Hike (Reservations to hike are required prior to arrival. Go to gostateparks.hawaii.gov/diamondhead to make your hiking reservations), and Waikiki

Hotels.

The Pink Line: Waikiki/ Ala Moana Shopping Shuttle; Waikiki Shopping Plaza, Duke Kahanamoku Statue, Waikiki Beach, International Marketplace, Ala Moana Shopping Center, Hilton Hawaiian Village and Saratoga Road (Eggs & Things)

Notes:

This excursion includes all-day access to all Trolley Lines, plus a round-trip shuttle to and from the Pier Terminal to Waikiki Shopping Plaza. Shuttle check-in begins at 8:15am and ends at 9:30am. Ticket holders will be issued a wristband and picked up from the pier within this time. Two different shuttles will be departing at approximately 8:30am and 9:30am. Return shuttle transportation from the Trolley Hub back to the Pier Terminal will be offered at approximately 3:30pm, 4:30pm, and 5:30pm. Please arrive early at the trolley stops early. Seating is on a first-come, first-served basis. Schedules may differ slightly due to weather or traffic conditions. Waikiki Trolley vehicles are either open-air trolley or canvas-top orange double-decker buses; these are not exclusive to Holland America Line guests. Oahu's Waikiki area and tourist attractions is often crowded, which means long lines and wait times. Not advisable for guests who cannot stand for long periods of time. Trolley vehicles can be crowded and require some guests to stand up for portions of the time/ride. Entrance fees to attractions are not included. Some lines are modified or unavailable on certain holidays.

Iconic Diamond Head Adventure Hike



Departs: 7:45 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$229.95

This exciting, fun and educational tour of the world-famous **Diamond Head Crater** begins with a short introductory talk by your guide. Learn about the fascinating volcanic creation of Diamond Head, Hawaiian history, European discovery, the origin of the famous name, and modern-day military use of the Gibraltar of the Pacific.

Set out with your guide on a **walk** to the 763-foot **summit of Diamond Head**. Along the way, you will stop at several points to rest and photograph the crater.

Walking up stairways, entering a dark **200-foot-long tunnel** and climbing a **spiral staircase** impart a sense of adventure.

Upon reaching the summit, you will encounter an incredible **panoramic view of Waikiki Beach**, the emerald-green mountains and the sparkling aquamarine water of the Pacific Ocean below. Enjoy the scenery at the summit for 20 minutes, then you'll stroll back to the crater floor.

You will also learn about Hawaii's native bird and plant species.

Cancellation Policy:

14 Days prior to arrival in the excursion port. This excursion is non-refundable within 14 days of arrival into the excursion port. Any

cancellations made after this deadline will be subject to full payment of the tour. This will include if a guest cancels their voyage within 14 days of arrival into the excursion port.

Please note: Wear comfortable walking shoes. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Terrain includes uneven but maintained paths, a lighted, 235-foot-long tunnel, and two steep stairways (77 steps and 99 steps) to reach the summit of Diamond Head. The round-trip walk is approximately 1.5 miles and features an elevation gain of 561 feet. Tour does not operate on holidays. Minimum age is 5 years. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise does not begin or end in Honolulu.

Oahu's Scenic Shores



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$129.95; Child \$109.95

Enjoy this scenic, narrated drive along the south and east shores of the **Island of Oahu**.

Start with a journey past world-famous **Diamond Head**, Hawaii's most recognized landmark. This extinct volcano was named by sailors in the 1800s who, from a distance, mistook the glitter of calcite crystals in the lava rock for diamonds.

From there, drive through the residential area of Kahala and out to **Hanauma Bay**, a curved bay formed when the side of a crater collapsed thousands of years ago. Keep an eye out for humpback whales that frequent the waters along this coastline.

You'll also travel past **Halona Point** -- a famous blowhole where a geyser of seawater erupts from a submerged lava tube. From there, the ride takes you around **Makapu'u Point**, rising 647 feet above the ocean and the site of a prominent lighthouse. Pause to visit a gift shop with restrooms and time to enjoy a tasty, cool island treat.

From the higher elevation of the **Ko'olau Mountains** and the **Pali Lookout**, take in sweeping views of the island's lush windward side. It was here, in 1795, that King Kamehameha I forced hundreds of his opponents to jump to their deaths from the cliffs.

Sit back and contemplate the beauty of Oahu on the scenic and relaxing ride back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour requires about 300 yards of walking. Terrain includes uneven surfaces. Wear sturdy non-skid walking shoes. Other than the two stops near Diamond Head Crater and at Pali Lookout, this tour consists mainly of sightseeing from the motorcoach.

Pali Coast Scenic Drive



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Price \$99.95

Drive along Ala Moana Boulevard to the resort area of Waikiki. You will view the two dormant volcanoes of **Diamond Head** -- Oahu's most prominent landmark -- and **Koko Head**.

Journey past **Hanauma Bay**, a natural marine preserve with extensive underwater life.

Take in views of Sandy Beach, famous for body surfing, and continue through the homestead area of Waimanalo.

At the famous **Nuuuanu Pali Lookout**, brace for a spectacular view of the windward coast of Oahu. The Pali is where King Kamehameha the Great vanquished his enemies and unified the Kingdom of Hawaii. Following your scenic tour of the island, return to your ship in the glistening waters of the harbor.

Pearl Harbor & USS Missouri in partnership with The HISTORY Channel



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$129.95

In partnership with the History Channel, discover what happened during the "day which will live in infamy" and pay tribute to the bravery of those who defended our nation at Pearl Harbor.

4-hour Self-Guided Pearl Harbor and USS

Missouri Tour: please read the below description to get the most out of your experience. (Guides are not allowed to enter the museum) Upon arrival, you can take the self-guided Pearl Harbor tour, or you may proceed to the USS Missouri. Tickets to the USS Missouri are included in this program.

Pearl Harbor:

There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits.

Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

USS Missouri:

To visit the USS Missouri, you'll need to take the Pearl Harbor shuttle to Ford Island. Shuttles depart the Pearl Harbor visitors center regularly. Please look for the signs indicating the shuttle pick-up area. The USS Missouri is berthed on the former "battleship row" at Ford Island. The 887 foot long "Mighty Mo" battleship is a living museum that offers guests a glimpse into the past and the experience of being aboard a ship that is alive with history as well as modern technology. You will be educated and entertained with exhibits, memorabilia, and activities that give you a sense of what life at sea was like aboard the world's last and most celebrated battleship. Discover the gripping details of the kamikaze attack on the USS Missouri; stand in the shadows of the 16-inch guns that played a pivotal role at Inchon and Chosin Reservoir during the Korean War; see where 28 Tomahawk missiles were launched during the Gulf War and stand on the "Signature Deck" where General Douglas MacArthur stood when Japanese officials signed and presented him with the "Articles of Surrender" that ended World War II. Upon arrival at the USS Missouri, you can join one of the guided tours or you may navigate the ship on your own. When the tour is complete, take the shuttle back to the Pearl Harbor visitors center to join up with your fellow cruise ship passengers.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not

included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument. Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles.
- Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit.
- Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls.
- Flowers in pots, vases, or containers.
- Aerosol containers.
- Knives and other weapons, including pocketknives and multitools.
- Alcoholic beverages.
- Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices.
- Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets.
- Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit.
- Wreaths on stands not related to a

permit.

Items allowed at the monument*

- Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions.
- Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible.
- Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone.
- Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove).
- Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags.
- Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove).
- Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document.
- Food and water that is not concealed in a package.
- Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor History & Honolulu Highlights (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5½ hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

ADA Tour Notes: The content of this tour is identical to *Pearl Harbor History & Honolulu Highlights*. Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature

of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair only. Travel partners of wheelchair guests should book the standard tour, as you'll be traveling with the ADA guest and enjoying the same itinerary. This ensures that the ADA spots on the shuttle bus are reserved for Wheelchair guests only. Guests with mobility issues or guests using walkers are encouraged to book our standard tour. Guides are not allowed to push wheelchairs and all wheelchair guests must be accompanied by a family member or companion to assist.

Please complete the Special Services form at <https://book.hollandamerica.com/specialServices/login.action>; this will ensure that suitable transportation is in place for your tour.

Pearl Harbor Self-Guided Tour:

Upon arrival you can proceed to Aloha court immediately upon entering, where you can receive information about planning your visit. There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits.

Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

After your self-guided visit of Pearl Harbor is complete, you'll proceed on a tour of metropolitan Honolulu. Highlights include Iolani Palace, The sole royal palace on American soil, rich in Hawaiian history. Kawaiahao Church, A historic landmark with captivating architecture. King Kamehameha Statue, to Pay homage to the legendary Hawaiian king who united the islands. The Hawaii State Capitol, the Governor's Mansion, and Quaint Missionary Homes.

After your drive through metropolitan Honolulu, take a moment to experience the serenity of the **National Memorial Cemetery** of the Pacific. This cemetery, informally known as Punchbowl Cemetery, is located at **Punchbowl Crater** in Honolulu, Hawaii. It serves as a poignant memorial to honor both men and women who courageously served in the United States Armed Forces, as well as those who made the ultimate sacrifice.

To conclude your day, visit the iconic **Nuuanu Pali Lookout**, perched 1,200 feet up the Koolau Range on Oahu. Enjoy a panoramic vista that encompasses lush green mountains, serried dwellings, and the bluish coastline of Oahu's windward side. **Nuuanu Pali Lookout** promises both natural beauty and historical significance.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument

: Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument. Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles. Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions. Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible. Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone. Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove). Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags. Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove). Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor History & Honolulu Highlights



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5½ Hours
Adult \$139.95; Child \$129.95

Pearl Harbor Self-Guided Tour:

Upon arrival you can proceed to Aloha court immediately upon entering, where you can receive information about planning your visit. There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to

War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits.

Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

After your self-guided visit of Pearl Harbor is complete, you'll proceed on a tour of metropolitan Honolulu. Highlights include Iolani Palace, The sole royal palace on American soil, rich in Hawaiian history. Kawaiahao Church, A historic landmark with captivating architecture. King Kamehameha Statue, to Pay homage to the legendary Hawaiian king who united the islands. The Hawaii State Capitol, the Governor's Mansion, and Quaint Missionary Homes.

After your drive through metropolitan Honolulu, take a moment to experience the serenity of the **National Memorial Cemetery** of the Pacific. This cemetery, informally

known as Punchbowl Cemetery, is located at **Punchbowl Crater** in Honolulu, Hawaii. It serves as a poignant memorial to honor both men and women who courageously served in the United States Armed Forces, as well as those who made the ultimate sacrifice.

To conclude your day, visit the iconic **Nuuau Pali Lookout**, perched 1,200 feet up the Koolau Range on Oahu. Enjoy a panoramic vista that encompasses lush green mountains, serried dwellings, and the bluish coastline of Oahu's windward side. **Nuuau Pali Lookout** promises both natural beauty and historical significance.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not

allowed at the monument. Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles. Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit. Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls. Flowers in pots, vases, or containers. Aerosol containers. Knives and other weapons, including pocket knives and multitools. Alcoholic beverages. Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices. Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets. Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* <ul type="disc"> Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions. Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible. Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone. Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove). Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags. Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove). Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package.

Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor on Your Own & City Sights



Departs: 8:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Price \$69.95

The sights and sounds of December 7th, 1941, come alive on this **this visit to Pearl Harbor**, where you can explore at your leisure. You'll also enjoy a fully-narrated tour by a top-rated, fully credentialed tour guide en route to Pearl Harbor and throughout your tour of downtown Honolulu with a photo stop.

During the drive to Pearl Harbor, your tour guide sets the stage on the history of this historical attraction and points out significant places along the way.

Once you're at Pearl Harbor, your tour guide will escort you to the front gate of the Pearl Harbor Visitor's Center and brief you on all the activities in the park. There you will have **three hours** to explore **on your own** and you may try to get a walk-up ticket to the Arizona Memorial (at no extra charge) or visit the USS Missouri (at your own expense). Don't miss the gift shop for one-of-a-kind mementos, books, flags flown on the Pearl Harbor National Memorial and other interesting items.

Pearl Harbor: Self-guided tour

There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to

War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits. Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

The experience continues as you visit downtown Honolulu. Your tour guide will craft a story rooted in history as you tour the city, sharing anecdotes that paint a picture of living in Honolulu during World War II. Watch for Iolani Palace, the State Capitol, the King Kamehameha Statue, the Aloha Tower and various other points of interest on your way back to the pier with a **photo stop** in the heart of the city.

Notes:

This tour **does not include** the visit to the Arizona Memorial. Guests may try to obtain a stand-by ticket to the Arizona Memorial,

which are limited and available on a first-come, first-served basis. The Arizona Memorial experience is 75-minutes long, and your time at Pearl Harbor is three hours (all free time). If you can secure tickets, it will have to work within the allotted time, as the bus must leave at the designated departure time, and guests who miss the bus must find their own transportation back to the ship.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument.
- Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles.
- Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit.
- Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls.
- Flowers in pots, vases, or containers.
- Aerosol containers.
- Knives and other weapons, including pocketknives and multitools.
- Alcoholic beverages.
- Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices.

Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets. Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* <ul type="disc"> Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions. Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible. Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone. Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove). Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags. Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove). Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor, Honolulu & the Mighty Mo (A Small-Group Tour)



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$219.95; Child \$179.95

Make the most of your day in Honolulu by upgrading to this **small-group** outing with a maximum of 24 privileged guests.

Pearl Harbor: Self-guided tour

There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits. Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

USS Missouri: Self-guided or docent led.

To visit the USS Missouri, you'll need to take

the Pearl Harbor shuttle to Ford Island. Shuttles depart the Pearl Harbor visitors center regularly. Please look for the signs indicating the shuttle pick-up area. The USS Missouri is berthed on the former "battleship row" at Ford Island. The 887 foot long "Mighty Mo" battleship is a living museum that offers guests a glimpse into the past and the experience of being aboard a ship that is alive with history as well as modern technology. You will be educated and entertained with exhibits, memorabilia, and activities that give you a sense of what life at sea was like aboard the world's last and most celebrated battleship. Discover the thrilling details of the kamikaze attack on the USS Missouri; stand in the shadows of the 16-inch guns that pummeled Inchon, Korea; see where 28 Tomahawk missiles were launched during the Gulf War and stand on the "Signature Deck" where General Douglas MacArthur stood when Japanese officials signed and presented him with the "Articles of Surrender" that ended World War II. Upon arrival at the USS Missouri, you can join one of the guided tours or you may navigate the ship on your own. When the tour is complete, take the shuttle back to the Pearl Harbor visitors center to join up with your fellow cruise ship passengers. You will have 1½ hours to explore on your own.

After your self-guided visit of Pearl Harbor is complete, you'll proceed on a panoramic drive past the highlights of metropolitan Honolulu, including the famous Punchbowl Crater, on your way back to the ship.

Lunch and snacks: Lunch and snacks are not included in this tour. Snacks can be

purchased at the Pearl Harbor visitors center and at the USS Missouri.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument.
- Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles.
- Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit.
- Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls.
- Flowers in pots, vases, or containers.
- Aerosol containers.
- Knives and other weapons, including pocketknives and multitools.
- Alcoholic beverages.
- Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices.

Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets. Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* <ul type="disc"> Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions. Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible. Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone. Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove). Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags. Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove). Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document. Food and water that is not concealed in a package. Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Pearl Harbor, the Mighty Mo, and Honolulu Highlights



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 6½ Hours
Adult \$155.95; Child \$129.95

Re-live history with a visit to **Pearl Harbor and the USS Missouri**.

Pearl Harbor: Self-guided tour

There are two Exhibit Galleries: "Road to War" and "Attack". Immerse yourself in the history as you explore these two galleries. These two galleries vividly depict the events leading up to the attack on Oahu and its aftermath. Discover personal memorabilia, dramatic photographs, and authentic battle artifacts. Kiosks allow you to hear firsthand accounts from those who witnessed this pivotal moment. You may also visit the Pearl Harbor Memorial Theater located across from the exhibit galleries. Here, you can watch a 23-minute film about the December 7, 1941, attack. Showings begin every 15 and 45 minutes past the hour. You can also view the Interpretive Wayside Exhibits. Throughout the facility, you'll find interpretive wayside exhibits. These thought-provoking displays invite visitors to imagine the experience of that tragic day. By superimposing descriptive images of Pearl Harbor as it was in 1941 over the bustling port as it appears today, these exhibits bridge the past and the present.

USS Missouri:

To visit the USS Missouri, you'll need to take the Pearl Harbor shuttle to Ford Island.

Shuttles depart the Pearl Harbor visitors center regularly. Please look for the signs indicating the shuttle pick-up area. The USS Missouri is berthed on the former "battlefield row" at Ford Island. The 887 foot long "Mighty Mo" battleship is a living museum that offers guests a glimpse into the past and the experience of being aboard a ship that is alive with history as well as modern technology. You will be educated and entertained with exhibits, memorabilia, and activities that give you a sense of what life at sea was like aboard the world's last and most celebrated battleship. Discover the thrilling details of the kamikaze attack on the USS Missouri; stand in the shadows of the 16-inch guns that pummeled Inchon, Korea; see where 28 Tomahawk missiles were launched during the Gulf War and stand on the "Signature Deck" where General Douglas MacArthur stood when Japanese officials signed and presented him with the "Articles of Surrender" that ended World War II. Upon arrival at the USS Missouri, you can join one of the guided tours or you may navigate the ship on your own. When the tour is complete, take the shuttle back to the Pearl Harbor visitors center to join up with your fellow cruise ship passengers.

After your self-guided visit of Pearl Harbor is complete, you'll proceed on a tour of metropolitan Honolulu. **Highlights** include Iolani Palace, The sole royal palace on American soil, rich in Hawaiian history. Kawaiahao Church, A historic landmark with captivating architecture. King Kamehameha Statue, to Pay homage to the legendary Hawaiian king who united the islands. The Hawaii State Capitol, the Governor's

Mansion, and Quaint Missionary Homes. Finish your tour with a drive through the famous **Punchbowl Crater** on your way back to the ship.

USS Arizona Memorial Information: Tickets for the USS Arizona Memorial are not included in this tour package. Additionally, you can join the standby line for the USS Arizona upon arrival, but availability is not guaranteed.

Bag Policy and Safety Information: Due to increased security measures, bags that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.5" X 2.25" X 5.5 are prohibited." Security measures are strictly enforced at all visitor destinations on Pearl Harbor.

Items that are NOT allowed at the monument:

- Bags, packages, or containers that offer concealment, such as purses, handbags, backpacks, fanny packs, camera bags, diaper bags, luggage, etc. that exceed the measurements of 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5," are not allowed at the monument.
- Glass containers other than baby food jars and tempered glass water bottles.
- Musical instruments and cases not related to a permit.
- Recreation or sports equipment such as skateboards, skate shoes, Frisbees, and balls.
- Flowers in pots, vases, or containers.
- Aerosol containers.
- Knives and other weapons, including pocketknives and multitools.
- Alcoholic beverages.

 Bicycles, scooters, e-bikes, Segways, or other rideable recreational devices. Motorcycle, bicycle, and other protective or decorative helmets. Flags, signs, or banners on posts or poles not related to a permit. Wreaths on stands not related to a permit.

Items allowed at the monument* <ul type="disc">
 - Clutches (strap or no strap) and wallets measuring 1.25" X 2.25" X 5.5" or less in total dimensions.
- Clear plastic bags, such as those allowed at football games, in which the contents are readily visible.
- Small canvas and recycled material type (thick plastic) shopping bags purchased in the secure zone. Use is allowed on the day of purchase only, and will not be allowed re-entry once they exit the secure zone.
- Wheelchairs that have a fixed bag (no ability to remove).
- Bags containing medical equipment unsuitable for lightweight, plastic, transparent shopping bags.
- Stroller with a fixed pouch (no ability to remove).
- Musical instruments and cases related to an NPS-issued Special Use Permit or similar partner document.
- Food and water that is not concealed in a package.
- Firearms possessed by commissioned law enforcement officers under LEOSA. Must be declared to a law enforcement ranger.

Waikiki Turtle Canyon Snorkel



Departs: 1:30 PM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$189.95; Child \$169.95

Experience Hawaii's incredible marine life on Oahu's South Shore right in front of the Waikiki skyline.

Board a **catamaran** at the pier for a short transfer to turtle canyon. Here, you will don your snorkel gear (provided) and hop into the clear water. **Snorkel** among Hawaii's **green sea turtles**, numerous species of reef fish, and perhaps even dolphins. Depending on the season, you may even catch a glimpse of a humpback whale breaching in the distance.

Back on the boat, relax in the shade or enjoy a cocktail from the bar (at your own expense) before cruising back to the pier.

Notes:

Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. Minimum age is 5 years. Wear your swimsuit under your clothing; bring a towel, reef-safe/biodegradable sunscreen, light clothing to act as a full cover-up for further protection from the sun, and a hat. Swim at your own risk. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed. Bring cash for additional purchases.

Waikiki on Your Own



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 5¾ Hour
Price \$49.95

This **transfer** may suit you if you would like to **explore on your own**. It consists of a motorcoach transfer from the ship to **Waikiki**. You will be dropped off at a central location, and the coach escort will advise you of the pick-up time for the return journey. You will have approximately 4.5 hours to shop and explore independently.

Notes:

Guide service, taxi transfers, entrance fees and lunch are not included in the transfer price. It is your responsibility to be at the pick-up point at the given return time. An English-speaking escort will be aboard the transfer motorcoach to answer questions en route. Travel time to Waikiki is approximately 30 minutes each way.

Victoria, British Columbia, Canada - Saturday, April 26, 2025: A touch of England awaits: afternoon tea, double-decker buses, the famed Butchart Gardens – a brilliant tapestry of color spread across 50 blooming acres.

A Guided Walk into Victoria



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$44.95; Child \$34.95

Few cities are more spectacularly suited to a **walking tour** than **Victoria**. Whether your passion is for the outdoors, history, beautiful scenery or horticulture, there is something here for you.

Starting from the cruise ship terminal, walk with your guide on a journey of discovery through one of the oldest residential neighborhoods in Western Canada. The streets are lined with period houses and you will hear captivating stories of the people and events that shaped this charming town.

Reaching **downtown Victoria**, you will encounter a vibrant city with an English Old Town atmosphere. Your guide will introduce to you two very famous buildings -- the magnificent BC Legislature building, and the world-famous Empress Hotel. A great deal of history surrounds both these famous landmarks, and some of the stories are right out of the 'truth is stranger than fiction' department.

Your tour ends on the lawns of the Empress Hotel. Guests wishing to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so and can return to the ship via the complimentary shuttle service.

Notes:

Tour requires walking for about two hours. Wear comfortable walking shoes. Bring bottled water. Restroom facilities en route are very limited. Bring your sense of humor to best enjoy this lively and entertaining outing.

BC Bites & Sights



Departs: 10:00 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Experience an authentic **taste of British Columbia** on a 2.5-hour **walking adventure** that covers Victoria's main landmarks with local food samples along the way. Join a friendly and knowledgeable local guide, starting in the charming Victorian residential area of James Bay. It's the city's oldest neighborhood.

Stroll along the **waterfront boardwalk** of Fisherman's Wharf, where you'll bite into some regional offerings.

Then, hop on a small **harbor ferry** for a scenery-packed trip along the **Inner Harbour**, admiring the seaport and seaplane airport from the water.

Continue on foot through **Chinatown** for more treats, moving to the Old Town corridor and Bastion Square just in time for a local **craft beer or cocktail tasting**.

Within the **Inner Harbour**, you'll see the gorgeous Legislature Building and the iconic

Empress Hotel. Your guide will give you a shuttle ticket to return to the ship at your leisure.

Notes:

A bus ride may be substituted if the cross-harbor ferry is not operating. Minimum age is 19 years.

Best of Victoria: Butchart & Butterfly Gardens



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$155.95; Child \$109.95

For garden lovers and green thumbs, a visit to Victoria is incomplete without a trip to the beautiful and impressive Butchart Gardens and the Victoria Butterfly Garden. Enjoy the city sights as your coach makes its way out to the rural surroundings of both of these beautiful facilities.

Butchart Gardens is a 55-acre wonderland of flowers, rare trees, winding paths and cascading fountains. Explore the many themed gardens within Butchart -- the Italian Garden, the Sunken Garden, the Rose Garden and the Japanese Garden. is a 55-acre wonderland of flowers, rare trees, winding paths and cascading fountains. Explore the many themed gardens within Butchart -- the Italian Garden, the Sunken Garden, the Rose Garden and the Japanese Garden.

Travel the short distance to the **Victoria Butterfly Garden**. In this lush tropical world,

you'll experience thousands of exotic butterflies flying freely in an enormous 12,000-square-foot enclosure. You'll also see a flamingo and dozens of other tropical birds, as well as koi carp swimming in the stream and pond. The gardens feature 200 species of orchid and thousands of tropical plants, including the *Foods of the World* and *Carnivorous Plants* displays.

Notes:

In May and September, daylight is very limited; evening visits operate predominately in low light. Tour sequence may vary.

Butchart Gardens & Short City Drive (Daytime Calls) (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 9:15 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$99.95

This tour offers the very best of Victoria, combining the city's unique highlights with a visit to the world-famous Butchart Gardens. On a **panoramic drive**, you'll see Chinatown and the Gates of Harmonious Interest, as well as Old Town and scenic Inner Harbour.

At beautiful **Butchart Gardens**, see how the Butchart family has transformed a barren rock quarry into what is now one of the world's best-known horticultural attractions, covering more than 55 acres. The gardens are a lush paradise of flowers, rare trees and winding paths and were created more than 100 years ago. Enjoy the cascading fountains

and footbridges connecting the many themed gardens, including the beautiful Sunken Garden, the Japanese Garden and the Rose Garden. A map will help you on your **self-guided tour**.

Notes: This tour operates during daytime calls to Victoria only. Please complete the Special Services form at <https://book.hollandamerica.com/specialServices/login.action>; this will ensure that suitable transportation is in place for your tour.

Butchart Gardens & Short City Drive (Daytime Calls)



Departs: 9:15 AM
Approximately 3½ Hours
Adult \$144.95; Child \$99.95

This tour offers the very best of Victoria, combining the city's unique highlights with a visit to the world-famous Butchart Gardens. On a **panoramic drive** you'll take in Chinatown and the Gates of Harmonious Interest, along with the Old Town and scenic Inner Harbour.

At beautiful **Butchart Gardens**, see how the Butchart family has transformed a barren rock quarry into what is now one of the world's best-known horticultural attractions, covering more than 55 acres. The gardens are a lush paradise of flowers, rare trees and winding paths and were created more than 100 years ago. Enjoy the cascading fountains and footbridges connecting the many themed gardens, including the beautiful Sunken Garden, the Japanese Garden and the Rose Garden. A map will help you on your **self-guided tour**.

Notes:

This tour operates during daytime calls to Victoria only. Due to ongoing road construction, panoramic tours of Chinatown may not be possible.

Craft Brewery & Distillery Experience



Departs: 11:00 AM
2½ Hours
Price \$99.95

View some of **Victoria's highlights** from the comfort of a coach as you transfer to **one of North America's finest craft distillery breweries**.

A tartan-clad kilted tour host greets you at the facility, and within minutes, you'll have a refreshing, cool **craft beer** in your hand. **Taste three beers and two award winning whiskies** as you tour the facility. In the company of a knowledgeable, fun and engaging distiller or brewer, you may be surprised to learn how similar craft beer-making and artisanal whisky-making really are. Taste, "nose," and observe as the special ingredients and techniques are demonstrated so that you understand what it takes to make a great ale or pilsner and a single malt or pot-still whisky. Sit beneath the gleaming copper pot stills in the heart of the distillery, enjoying family hospitality, stories tall and true, and fine libations.

Back on the coach, you'll pass through **Victoria's downtown core** on a **panoramic drive**. Watch for the main highlights, such as

Chinatown, Old Town, and the Inner Harbour. The latter is home to the iconic Empress Hotel and the majestic BC Legislature buildings.

Guests wishing to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

Minimum age is 19 years. Bring photo ID. Tour does not operate on holidays.

Easy Victoria Highlights



Departs: 8:30 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$94.95; Child \$59.95

Victoria is one of the most picturesque cities in North America -- it exudes old-world charm and a distinctively British flair. This tour will show you its heart and soul and why so many visitors from around the world come each year to the City of Gardens. From the Cruise Terminal on Ogden Point, you'll head into the upscale residential neighborhoods, complete with manicured lawns, abundant flowers of all shapes and sizes, and million-dollar coastal views of the Strait of Juan de Fuca and the Olympic Mountains in Washington State. Watch for the highlights of Victoria, historic Chinatown, and city and island views. Your drive will conclude with views of the Inner Harbour -- the centerpiece of Victoria. Here, you'll find the Royal British Columbia Museum, numerous street performers, craft vendors, food stalls, the British Columbia Legislature building, and

the world-famous Fairmont Empress Hotel. Guests who wish to stay in town to shop or explore independently are welcome to do so but must make their own way back to the ship.

Notes:

Tour consists mainly of sightseeing from the transportation. Due to ongoing road construction, a drive through Chinatown may not be possible.

Empress Hotel Evening Experience



Departs: 7:00 PM, 7:30 PM
Approximately 2 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

This fabulous Empress Hotel experience begins with a coach ride from the ship past the downtown city lights.

The world-renowned Fairmont **Empress Hotel** invites you to enter through the breathtaking lobby.

Take a seat in the Lobby Lounge, which has been serving tea to guests from around the world since 1908. The Empress Experience is an exclusive after-hours event -- **a twist on the iconic Empress Afternoon Tea**. Gourmet food offerings include a tiered assortment of both sweet and savory delights influenced by West Coast flavors and your choice of seasonal iced tea. Signature cocktails available for purchase are served in a glass teapot.

Afterward, explore Victoria's majestic Inner Harbour, including the illuminated BC

Legislature building, and wander the causeway before returning to the cruise terminal by motorcoach.

Grand City Drive & Pendray Mansion High Tea



Departs: 12:30 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$149.95; Child \$109.95

This elegant excursion takes in the finest of Victoria's English traditions.

Travel through the exclusive Uplands and Oak Bay **residential areas** with their lovely manicured private gardens. Enjoy stunning views along **Beach Drive** with Mt Baker and the Gulf Islands as a backdrop.

Time permitting, you will stop high atop Mt Tolmie for vistas of Victoria and its surrounding sea and mountain panoramas. In downtown Victoria's Inner Harbour area, view Chinatown and the magnificent Legislature Building.

You're headed for **High Tea** at one of the city's many impressive landmarks -- **Pendray Mansion**. This Victorian-era manor captures the essence of Old Victoria's elegance, sophistication and charm. Built in 1890, it stands as one of the city's oldest buildings and is the perfect setting for a traditional English tea service. Enjoy a generous tier of delicate sandwiches, delicious scones with Devonshire cream and jam, and a selection of delightful desserts, complemented by a choice of teas, all served on fine china. During evening calls, the Pendray Mansion High Tea is available exclusively through Holland America Line.

Notes:

Gluten-free and other dietary options are available upon request. The Pendray Mansion is not wheelchair accessible. Due to ongoing road construction, a drive through Chinatown may not be possible. Weather and atmospheric conditions vary; no guarantee is offered with regard to visibility or views on any particular day.

Malahat Skywalk & Victoria Highlights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$99.95; Child \$79.95

Take in Victoria's highlights and drive through downtown's Inner Harbour. Watch for the BC Legislature building, the Royal BC Museum, and the iconic Empress Hotel.

At **Malahat Skywalk**, sweeping views awe visitors. The striking 10-story spiral tower brings you to 800 feet above sea level to take in 360-degree sightlines of islands, fjords, forests and mountains. Leading to the tower, the elevated walkway places you among the soaring treetops of the West Coast arbutus (madrona) and Douglas fir trees. Thrillseekers can traverse the net at the top of the Skywalk and fly down the "Insta-famous" **spiral slide** within the tower. Learn about BC wildlife and the indigenous Malahat Nation.

Reboard your coach for a **panoramic drive** past the many highlights of Victoria's downtown Inner Harbour and along picturesque Dallas Road.

Notes:

Guests wishing to stay in town to shop or explore independently (time permitting) are welcome to do so but must make their own way back to the ship. The Skywalk venue is fully accessible, with ramps throughout. Wear comfortable shoes. Transfer time is approximately one hour each way.

O Canada: Victoria Highlights



Departs: 12:45 PM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$99.95

View picturesque Victoria on this entertaining tour with a distinctly Canadian flavor.

Along the way, take in the city's iconic landmarks, noting the Mile Zero Marker. This is the start of the nearly 5,000-mile Trans-Canada Highway.

Pass through Beacon Hill Park with its 160-foot-tall totem pole. See the oldest Chinatown in Canada and the stately Empress Hotel and Legislature Building in Victoria's beautiful Inner Harbour.

Heading up **Mount Tolmie**, you'll encounter a wonderful panoramic city view. Then, you'll drive through the University of Victoria, whose original campus design has an interesting American connection.

What's the big deal about **Tim Horton's**? You're about to find out as you stop for coffee and a small snack at this Canadian institution

-- a fast-food chain that is virtually synonymous with Canadian citizenship.

A **Canadian trivia quiz** will entertain you along the way -- with prizes, of course -- ensuring that you learn a little about our northern neighbor and adding some variety to your outing. You'll pass through downtown en route back to the pier.

A Canadian **goodie bag** is yours to enjoy, with chips, a chocolate bar and maple candy.

Notes:

Terrain includes a steep hill to climb at the Mount Tolmie lookout and about 14 steps.

O Canada: Victoria Night Lights & Highlights



Departs: 7:30 PM
Approximately 1¼ Hours
Price \$99.95

View picturesque **Victoria** on this entertaining tour with a distinctly Canadian flavor.

Take in the city's iconic landmarks along the way, noting the Mile Zero Marker. This is the start of the nearly 5,000-mile Trans-Canada Highway.

Pass Beacon Hill Park, see the oldest Chinatown in Canada, the stately Empress Hotel, and the Legislature Building in Victoria's beautiful Inner Harbour with evening lights aglow.

What's the big deal about **Tim Horton's**?

You're about to find out as you stop for coffee and a snack of four Tim Bits at this Canadian institution -- a fast-food chain that is virtually synonymous with Canadian citizenship.

A **Canadian trivia quiz** will entertain you along the way (with prizes, of course!), ensuring that you learn a little about our northern neighbor and adding some variety to your outing.

A Canadian **goodie bag** is yours to enjoy, with chips, a chocolate bar and maple candy.

Ocean Wildlife & Whales Exploration Cruise



Departs: 10:30 AM
Approximately 3 Hours
Adult \$159.95; Child \$149.95

This wonderful **whale watching and marine wildlife cruise** invites you to experience BC's enchanting wildlife. It is carbon neutral and led by certified and trained marine naturalists whose passion and knowledge of Vancouver Island marine wildlife expands your own understanding and offers memories to last a lifetime.

With a **greater than 95% success rate** of spotting whales between April and October, you're likely to encounter Bigg's killer whales (transient orca), humpback, minke, and gray whales. Keep an eye out also for Steller and California sea lions, sea otters, harbor porpoises, and many different types of seabird, including cormorants and bald eagles.

This covered-vessel tour offers a heated

indoor cabin, outdoor viewing decks providing a bird's-eye view of the wildlife, marine naturalist guides, an on-board restroom, hot beverages included, and snacks available for purchase. Check out the gift shop on board for a memento.

Notes:

Dress warmly in layers with a windproof and waterproof outer layer; bring a warm hat, gloves and a scarf. Wear comfortable non-skid walking shoes. Tour requires minimal walking. Terrain includes steps from the pier to the boat, which can be very steep at low tide. Suitable for guests using a collapsible wheelchair if able to make their own way on and off the vessel with a companion to assist. Wildlife sightings are likely but are not guaranteed.

Pacific Northwest Fishing Experience



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 3 3/4 Hours
Price \$299.95

Canada's Lower Mainland (America's Pacific Northwest) is known for some of the world's best salmon fishing. Enjoy a fantastic half-day of **saltwater fishing** with an experienced guide and a comfortable **boat**.

View marine life along the way, possibly including sea lions, porpoises, whales, orcas, and eagles. Your expert skipper goes to where the fish are, navigating **Vancouver Island's beautiful coastal waters** on this memorable catch-and-release fishing experience.

Notes:

Fishermen are rotated (instead of assigning rods) so that everyone has a fair chance to catch a fish. All participants must purchase a fishing license in advance by following these steps:

- > Visit <https://recfish-pechesportive.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/nrls-sndpp/cp-cp-eng.cfm>
- > Choose "Select Preferred Fishing Region" and "Pacific." An email will then be sent to you to activate your account and proceed with purchasing the license for the date you will be in Victoria.
- > Choose "One day, non-resident license" (or resident if living in BC)
- > Do not add the additional Salmon Stamp, as all fishing will be catch-and-release (unless you wish to ship your salmon home; then purchase the Salmon Stamp)
- > Add to your cart and checkout
- > Bring the email containing your license and a screenshot on your mobile device as a backup, as you must have it available to present on board the fishing vessel in order to fish.

Royal Tea at Abkhazi Garden & City Highlights



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2 1/2 Hours
Price \$109.95

Don't miss this **special Holland America Line visit to Abkhazi Garden**, listed as one of the Top 100 small gardens in the world and **not open to the general public**.

Prince and Princess Abkhazi began creating their masterpiece in 1946. Your guide will tell you about the love story behind the garden, who tends the plants nowadays, and why. The garden, located in a quiet suburb, is quite hidden from the street by a stately hornbeam hedge. Within lies an exquisite heritage home and garden offering a tranquil experience for the avid gardener or garden lover.

Explore the stunning wealth of plants that embrace a natural landscape of glaciated rocky slopes, magnificent native Garry oaks, and gorgeous vistas -- a stunning example of West Coast landscape design. Conifers, Japanese maples and rhododendrons have grown to an impressive maturity over the last 50 years. Carpets of naturalized bulbs, and alpine and woodland companions provide interest throughout the year.

Retreat to the charming tea house to enjoy a **three-tier Royal Tea** (similar to a High Tea). Seated within Prince and Princess Abkhazi's original residence, allow yourself to be transported back in time as your guide recounts the couple's captivating story of privilege and tragedy, separation and romance. It spans three continents and the

world at war.

Finally, reboard your coach for a reflective city tour before heading back to the pier.

Notes:

A donation is made on your behalf to the Friends of Abkhazi, who volunteer in the garden and help the Land Conservatory, which protects fast-disappearing natural areas, heritage sites and agricultural lands for future generations. Minimum age is 8 years. Terrain includes even and uneven surfaces, gravel and steps. Not advisable for guests using a wheelchair or for those with mobility limitations. The transportation is not wheelchair-accessible.

Victoria Culinary Walk



Departs:
Approximately 2½ Hours
Price \$139.95

Perched on the southern tip of Vancouver Island, **Victoria** is the capital of British Columbia and an idyllic setting for a gastronomic walking adventure. Join an expert guide for a 2.5-hour food and history tour and an exclusive glimpse into its delicious culinary treasures.

After a short **shuttle ride** into the heart of downtown, take a seat inside the **Art Deco-style Steamship Terminal Building**. Indulge in local **seafood chowder or a farm-to-table salad** paired with either a local beer, wine, or non-alcoholic option. With a view out to the Inner Harbour, this may be the perfect way to enjoy the bounty of Vancouver Island.

Don't miss the **Off-The-Eaten-Track gift shop** and tasting room in the same building. Purchase Victoria specialties and sample candied salmon, authentic maple syrup, Vancouver Island sea salt, and the renowned Nanaimo bar -- a famous Canadian dessert originating from Vancouver Island -- tasty souvenirs galore!

Meander along the iconic **Inner Harbour** with views of the BC Legislature building. It's a stunning exemplar of neo-Baroque architecture and boasts an impressive gold-plated statue of Captain George Vancouver. You'll also see the celebrated Empress Hotel and learn about the renowned architect behind these landmarks, including his dramatic and tragic life story.

You can't leave town before you've sampled a Victoria Cream at **Rogers' Chocolates**. This is Canada's oldest chocolate shop, dates back to 1885, and occupies prime real estate on vibrant Government Street.

Take the shuttle back to the ship, proudly sporting a **goodie bag** that includes some fun local gems.

Notes:

Tour requires walking outdoors for about 45 minutes (approximately one mile). Tour operates rain or shine but may be canceled by the operator in the event of extremely bad weather or unsuitable conditions. Shade is limited; to avoid sunburn, wear light, long clothing suitable for use as a cover-up. Bring a hat and sunglasses; wear biodegradable

sunscreen. Bring bottled water. Dietary requests must be made a minimum of 24 hours in advance. Minimum age is 15 years. Minimum age to drink alcohol is 19 years, with a companion aged 21 years or older. Bring ID. Not advisable for guests with mobility limitations. Tour operates Friday-Sunday only. Wine purchased on this tour is exempt from the onboard corkage fee (offer limited to one bottle of wine per person).

Victoria Highlights & Craigdarroch Castle



Departs: 9:30 AM
Approximately 2½ Hours
Adult \$109.95; Child \$79.95

Discover Victoria's rich history on a tour of this charming Provincial Capital.

Set out from the pier and head straight to the heart of Victoria -- the **Inner Harbour** area. This is where you'll find the British Columbia Parliament Buildings, the famous Empress Hotel, the Royal British Columbia Museum, and the lighter side of life with street performers and food vendors galore.

Continue to **Craigdarroch Castle** -- the only remaining vestige of the grand estate belonging to industrialist Robert Dunsmuir. Most of this four-story masterpiece has been fully restored to its original condition after having been used as both a hospital and a college in the 1900s. Explore Craigdarroch on a **self-guided tour**, and pianists are welcome to **play the castle's piano**. Don't miss the castle **gift shop**.

Back on the motorcoach, head into the

upscale residential neighborhoods. Perfectly manicured lawns and abundant flowers explain Victoria's nickname, "City of Gardens," and beautiful coastal and mountain views capture the essence of Western Canada.

Notes:

Tour requires a 100-yard incline walk from the coach to the castle. The castle is not wheelchair accessible; there are five stories and no elevator. Terrain includes even and uneven surfaces, cobblestones, inclines, and many steps.

Victoria by Horse-Drawn Trolley



Departs: 10:15 AM
Approximately 1 Hour
Adult \$84.95; Child \$69.95

Experience Victoria at the pace of yesteryear.

This **horse-drawn trolley** ride is drawn by two magnificent draught horses dressed in fine harness, and the passenger area is covered to provide protection in the unlikely event of a summer shower. There are blankets to keep you warm in the cool evening breeze.

Heads out from the pier and along the **Victoria waterfront**; then, travel through the historic **James Bay residential neighborhood**.

Wind your way back along the harbor with

Victoria, British Columbia, Canada - Saturday, April 26, 2025

stunning views of the thousands of lights trimming the Legislature Building.

Notes: Tour is not wheelchair accessible. Wheelchairs/walks/scooters can be safely left at the pier. Participants must be able to climb two steep (approximately one foot) steps to be seated in the trolley.

Victoria by e-Bike



Departs: 9:00 AM
Approximately 2 Hours
Price \$99.95

Victoria -- a bike tourism destination -- is the Cycling Capital of Canada, with its huge network of bike paths, lanes, and routes in the city.

Hop on a comfortable and stylish **e-bike** with bright front and back lights and explore the downtown **Inner Harbour** and scenic **Dallas waterfront**. Get acquainted with a few local favorites as your entertaining and knowledgeable guide introduces you to the city.

Notes:

Participants must be able to comfortably ride a bicycle. Maximum weight is 350 lbs. Minimum height is 4'0". Minimum age is 16 years. Terrain includes paved surfaces or flat grass. Wear comfortable walking shoes.

Seattle, Washington, US - Sunday, April 27, 2025: The Emerald City of the Pacific Northwest, Seattle is known for its stunning waterfront. "Catch" a salmon at Pike Place Market, ride to the top of the Space Needle, sample a local microbrew in funky Fremont, or down a cup of java in the coffee capital of the world.

Best of Seattle with Airport Transfer (Wheelchair Accessible)



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$184.95; Child \$149.95 (Tax Included)

Past and present thrive side by side in **Seattle**, and you'll see many of the Emerald City's best highlights on this tour.

View Seattle's sports stadiums; then, discover the historic flavor of Pioneer Square -- Seattle's birthplace dating back to 1852. Pass the International District and tour through the downtown core and shopping district. Circle the Seattle Center campus on your way to the **Space Needle**, where you'll soar to the top by elevator for an unforgettable vista of the skyline and Elliott Bay.

Head through the Belltown area to **Pike Place Market** -- the West Coast's largest and oldest open-air farmers' market. Browse the dozens of curio shops and local artisan stalls. Don't forget to check out Flying Fish -- one of the more famous vendors at the Market.

Your tour ends with a transfer to SeaTac Airport.

Notes:

Tax is included in the tour price. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Seattle and with flights departing after 3:30pm. If you have already purchased an

airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer. The content of this tour is identical to Best of Seattle with Airport Transfer. Only guests using a wheelchair can book this tour, as it ensures accessible transportation. Due to the specialized nature of some lift-equipped vehicles, priority is given to guests using a wheelchair and one companion only; additional companions may be required to travel on the transportation provided for Best of Seattle with Airport Transfer. Bookings not marked with an accessibility requirement will be removed from the tour's inventory. Please complete the Special Services form at <https://book.hollandamerica.com/specialServices/login.action>; this will ensure that suitable transportation is in place for your tour.

Best of Seattle with Airport Transfer



Departs: 8:30 AM (Waitlisted)
Approximately 4 Hours
Adult \$184.95; Child \$149.95 (Tax Included)

Past and present thrive side by side in **Seattle**, and you'll see many of the Emerald City's best highlights on this tour.

View Seattle's sports stadiums; then, discover the historic flavor of Pioneer Square -- Seattle's birthplace dating back to 1852. Pass the International District and tour through the downtown core and shopping district. Circle the Seattle Center campus on your way

to the **Space Needle**, where you'll soar to the top by elevator for an unforgettable vista of the skyline and Elliott Bay.

Head through the Belltown area to **Pike Place Market** -- the West Coast's largest and oldest open-air farmers' market. Browse the dozens of curio shops and local artisan stalls. Don't forget to check out Flying Fish -- one of the more famous vendors at the Market.

Your tour ends with a transfer to SeaTac Airport.

Notes:

Tax is included in the tour price. This tour is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Seattle and with flights departing after 3:30pm. If you have already purchased an airport transfer with your cruise booking, it will be refunded on board the ship, as this excursion automatically includes a transfer.

Hop-On, Hop-Off with Airport Transfer



Departs: 8:45 AM
Approximately 1½ Hours
Adult \$79.00; Child \$59.00 (Tax Included)

Take this opportunity to enjoy the great city of **Seattle** with this hassle-free disembarkation **hop-on, hop-off city tour**, and a **train ticket to the airport** included. To participate in this excursion, you must enroll in the Port Valet program, which includes luggage delivery all

the way to your destination airport. This terrific option is **available exclusively through Holland America Line**.

Discover Seattle's most popular sights and attractions, from the Puget Sound waterfront to the Space Needle and virtually everything in between. With seventeen stops along the way, you'll hop on and off the City Sightseeing Bus and explore, to the extent of your choice, one of North America's most vibrant cities.

No trip to Seattle is complete without a visit to the iconic **Space Needle**. Begin your City Sightseeing tour at this renowned landmark, soaring 520 feet skyward for unbeatable views and a brilliant orientation to the city from the viewing deck.

Coming back down to earth, you'll hop on the **bus** and begin your adventure. Stops include the Seattle Aquarium, the Great Wheel, cobblestone Occidental Park, and the Pioneer Square historical district with the Fallen Firefighters Memorial and Waterfall Garden Park. A self-guided walking tour of the Pioneer Square historic district covers just over a mile, and you can use your smartphone to guide you. You also have access to the buzz of the Chinatown-International District and the absolute must-see Pike Place Market.

Sit back, relax, and enjoy the views from the bus' open-top deck, hopping on and off whenever you feel like it.

Notes:

Tax is included in the tour price. Hop-On, Hop-Off Sightseeing offers 17 stops and unlimited rides throughout the day. Wear comfortable walking shoes. A shuttle will take you from the pier to the start of the hop-on, hop-off route and then you're off to explore on your own. The tour is open to the public; you are merely purchasing a ticket for the bus service and are subject to traffic delays and possible wait times associated with the service. Entrance fees to attractions along the route are not included. Due to the nature of this tour, there will be no refunds. This tour is subject to traffic delays and possible wait times associated with the service. This disembarkation tour option is available only to guests whose cruise ends in Seattle. It is available exclusively through Holland America Line, and enrollment in the Port Valet program is mandatory to participate in this excursion. Complete an enrollment form, and you will receive your flight boarding pass and luggage tags in your stateroom. Your luggage will be picked up from your stateroom the night before disembarkation. You will be reunited with your luggage at your destination airport. When you board the hop-on, hop-off bus, you will receive a Light Rail ticket to SeaTac International Airport, as well as a train schedule and boarding locations. You are responsible for ensuring you are at the airport in time for your flight.

Overland Adventures & Overnights



For those with a thirst for adventure as well as luxury cruising, we offer a selection of special Overland Adventures and Overnights to take you deep into the heart of the lands we visit. Varying in length from two to several days, these tours will take you through breathtaking scenery and to historical sites that allow you to explore each region more thoroughly.

Clothing

Comfortable, layered clothing and walking shoes are strongly recommended.

Flights, Meals & Accommodation

As flight times have not been confirmed at the time this brochure was printed, some meals and visits to some attractions may be adjusted for your comfort and convenience, to accommodate the schedule. Overland Adventures and Overnights include all meals (unless otherwise specified), transportation and overnight accommodations in the finest hotels available and are escorted by a member of Holland America Line's staff.

Advance Bookings

We are increasingly aware that many discerning travelers are enthusiastic to participate in our comprehensive program of spectacular Overland Adventures and Overnights. Because it is not always possible to guarantee space beyond the tours' booking deadline on these exciting journeys, we earnestly encourage you to use the Holland America website well in advance to secure space

on the overland or overnight experience of your dreams. Space is limited! We suggest that you book early to avoid missing these truly enticing tours which have been arranged to give you an in-depth view of inland areas.

Physical Limitations

Due to the in-depth nature of these tours, most areas are not accessible to wheelchairs.

Luggage

Luggage must be limited to one small checked bag per person on Overland Adventures and Overnights.

Special Notes

- Wear comfortable footwear at all times
- Bring a lightweight sweater or jacket in case of cooler temperatures
- Book early. Capacity is limited on many Overland Adventures and Overnights
- Book your Overland Adventures and Overnights online at hollandamerica.com

Visas, Vaccinations & Tourist Cards

It is each guest's sole responsibility to obtain (before traveling) any visas, vaccinations and/or tourist cards that are required for participating in Overland Adventures and Overnights, unless noted otherwise in the description. Please be aware that you may need a visa for any and/or all countries that you will depart from and travel through as part of your overland adventure or overnight tour, and for the country in which you will re-join the ship.

General Information

Tour Durations & Prices

The information in this brochure is designed to help you select the tours most suited to your interests. The individual tour descriptions include approximate durations. Prices can be found on our website at hollandamerica.com and are quoted in U.S. funds. Prices are subject to change without notice. To allow the Shore Excursions staff the flexibility to coordinate your time in port with meals and activities on the ship, exact departure times are published in the Shore Excursions Planning Form on board. For more information, please attend the Shore Excursions presentation or visit the Shore Excursions Desk.

Tour Descriptions

Tour descriptions may change after printing. Information that becomes available after this brochure is published will be posted in the Shore Excursions section of our website, which can be found online at hollandamerica.com. Significant changes will be noted on the Shore Excursions Planning Form on board. Tour schedules are subject to change.

Guides, Services & Transportation

In certain interesting, off-the-beaten-track places, professional guides and vehicles are at a premium. The best available are engaged. For all tours other than the Signature Collection, it is exceptional for drivers of public hire vehicles to speak any language but their own and it is not always possible to obtain air-conditioned buses or taxis in many ports. However, we do our utmost to find the very best packages for your touring pleasure. Guests who leave during a tour for which transportation is included must thereafter provide for their

own transportation and services at their own expense. Transportation standards vary from country to country.

Self-Guided Touring

Guests who do not join these prearranged shore excursions must rely on whatever transportation is available in each port. If you choose to devise your own excursion, we suggest that you remind the driver or tour escort of the ship's sailing time. Of course, the ship's facilities are fully available to guests while in port.

Reservations & Online Reservations

Now you can easily choose your tour times, book your tours and receive confirmation of your shore excursions reservations 24 hours a day. Visit us online at hollandamerica.com or phone us at 1-888-425-9376. Book online now, up until 3 days before sailing. Make your payment online via our secure website, and receive confirmation as well as your tour departure times. You can also download the shore excursions, view tour prices, find answers to frequently asked questions and read general information. Remember, online and phone shore excursion reservations are processed prior to any requests made on board the ship and receive priority handling. At

the time of making your reservations online, we will advise you whether or not your reservations are confirmed or whether you have been waitlisted. Your credit card will be charged immediately for all confirmed reservations. Should space become available for a waitlisted tours request, we will e-mail or otherwise contact you at that time and either immediately charge your credit card if you have already given us your credit card information or ask you to provide us with that information for immediate charge processing. Reservations for shore excursions are subject to cancellation by us at any time prior to the credit card charge being accepted by your bank. If you or Holland America cancel a tour (except Overland Adventures and Overnights) more than 3 days prior to cruise departure, we will issue a credit on the credit card that you used to pay for the reservation. For any cancellation within 3 days of departure, a credit will not be given on your credit card. Instead, we will apply an **ONBOARD CREDIT ONLY** policy under which the refund (less any cancellation fee) will show up as a credit to the shipboard account of the person who was to take the tour. If the credit is not fully utilized during the cruise, the balance will be paid to that guest by the ship's Purser. Once on board, if you cancel your tour reservation after the booking deadline stated in the Shore Excursion Planning Form on board, a 100% cancellation fee will apply since transportation and services will have already been arranged. If space on the tour you have ordered is not available

you will be contacted to see if you are interested in another tour selection. You may receive confirmation of your tours via e-mail. Vouchers for each confirmed tour will be delivered to your stateroom after embarkation.

Immunizations

Immunizations may be required for some of the ports of call included in your voyage. Please contact your local physician, Health Department and/or travel medicine clinic to discuss immunization requirements for all countries on



your itinerary. You can also check the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's website at cdc.gov. Click on Travelers' Health and then Vaccinations. It is also a good idea to bring along a record of your immunizations, as requirements for immunizations may change. It is the guests' responsibility to remain apprised of changes in immunization policies, so that they have all the required inoculations and immunizations at the time of departure.

Safety

We take steps to identify and contract with reputable tour operators. Tour operators must comply with local government requirements and carry liability insurance in amounts consistent with local standards to address personal injury and property damage.

Visa Requirements

Each guest is responsible for obtaining all visas needed to join the cruise. Unless otherwise noted, it is the guest's sole responsibility to obtain any necessary visas to participate in any Overland Adventures and Overnights. Guests must keep themselves apprised of policy changes. Passports, visas (other than as specified above), tourist cards, and vaccinations, if required, are the sole responsibility of the guest. Remember, guests must have a passport that is valid for at least six months beyond the completion of their trip.



Visa Service

VisaCentral can assist you with the collection of necessary documentation: see details online at <http://hollandamerica.visacentral.com>, or contact VisaCentral as follows for:

Residents of Australia:

Phone: 1902 251 370; email: info@au.visacentral.com

Residents of Austria:

Phone: +43 1 22811; email: service@cibtvisas.at

Residents of Brazil:

Phone: 55 (11) 3065 0655; email: info@cibtvisas.com.br

Residents of Canada:

Phone: 888 665 9956; email: customerservice@cibtvisas.ca

Residents of Germany:

Phone: 030 230949175; email: info@cibtvisas.de

Residents of Mexico: Phone: (52-55) 5282 0020;
email: customerservice@cibtvisas.com.mx

Residents of the Netherlands:

Phone: 070 315 0201; email: info@cibtvisas.nl

Residents of Switzerland: Phone: +41 (0) 31 313 20 20 or
+41 (0) 22 884 18 70; email: info@visacentral.ch

Residents of the United Kingdom: Phone: 0800-1218239;
email: specialservices@cibtvissas.co.uk

Residents of the United States: Phone: 866 788 1100;
email: customerservice@visacentral.com

You are also welcome to engage your own
choice of visa service.

Cancellation of Signature Collection Arrangements

There is no penalty for canceling most pre-booked tours; however, if you cancel a Signature Collection private vehicle tour, a 100% cancellation fee will apply since transportation and services will have already been arranged.

Cancellation of Overland Adventures and Overnights

The cancellation policy for Overland Adventures and Overnights is (unless noted otherwise in the tour description):

- 30 - 60 days before tour date: 25%
- 14 - 29 days before tour date: 50%
- Within 14 days: Non-Refundable

Please note that the Cancellation Protection Plan covers pre-booked tours, including Overland Adventures and Overnights, if cancellation is made up to 24 hours prior to commencement of cruise. Tours cancelled within 24 hours prior to commencement of cruising or while on board are not covered by the Cancellation Protection Plan and are subject to the above penalties. In the event a complete tour is cancelled by Holland America Line or the tour operator, pre-booked refunds will be handled on board. Very shortly after each booking deadline/cancellation date, e-mails are sent from the ship to the agencies concerned, informing them of our definite requirements for meals, seats on aircraft, number of automobiles and motorcoaches, etc., and commitments are made. If notice of cancellation is received after the booking deadline/cancellation date, a refund can be assured only if the ticket is resold. Guests are encouraged to pre-purchase tours. We recommend speaking with the Shore Excursions Manager on board if you have any questions about your physical ability to take part in any tour. Should you opt not to take the tour following this discussion, full reimbursement will be made provided the cancellation is made within 24 hours of boarding the ship. For Overland Adventures and Overnights, due to the in-depth nature of the adventures, most areas are not accessible to wheelchairs and require a considerable amount of activity.



Scooters

Depending on the port, the tour operator(s) may impose weight restrictions for electric scooters and/or additional charges may apply.

General Conditions

Shore Excursions, Overland Adventures and Overnights are "Non-Holland America Line Services" for the purposes of your Cruise Contract. This means that tours are not owned or operated by Holland America Line. Refer to your Cruise Contract for a full statement of your rights and obligations as well as those of the Owner of the Ship, Holland America Line Inc. and certain other persons and entities with respect to Non-Holland America Line Services. In particular, please note that you are assuming the entire risk of utilizing Non-Holland America Line Services subject only to whatever terms or arrangements are made by you or on your behalf with the third party furnishing the Non-Holland America Line Services. Holland America Line does not assume liability for injuries or damages that occur during or as a result of Shore Excursions, Overland Adventures and Overnights, nor is Holland America Line liable for loss of or damage to any baggage or other property which occurs ashore, for any reason whatsoever. Tours are subject to cancellations or changes. Tour operators reserve the right to deny participation to guests based on such criteria as they may establish. Children under 18 must be accompanied by a parent or responsible adult aged 21 years or older.

